

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property  
Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
8 April 2004 (08.04.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
WO 2004/029285 A2

(51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C12Q 1/00

(21) International Application Number:  
PCT/CA2003/001478

(22) International Filing Date:  
26 September 2003 (26.09.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:  
60/414,107 26 September 2002 (26.09.2002) US  
60/450,928 27 February 2003 (27.02.2003) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MOUNT  
SINAI HOSPITAL [CA/CA]; 600 University Avenue,  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X5 (CA).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): YOUSEF, George

[EG/CA]; 300 Prince Phillip Drive, St. John's, Newfound-  
land & Labrador A1B 3V6 (CA). DIAMANDIS, Elef-  
therios, P. [CA/CA]; 44 Gerrard Street West, Suite 1504,  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 2K2 (CA).

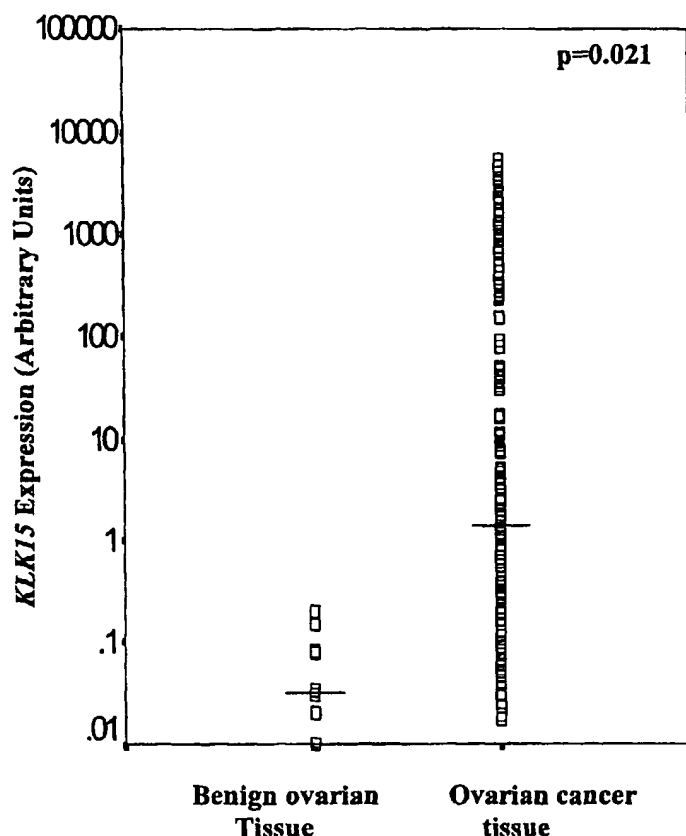
(74) Agent: KURDYDYK, Linda; McCarthy Tetrault, Suite  
4700, P.O. Box 48, 66 Wellington Street West, Toronto Do-  
minion Bank Tower, Toronto, Ontario M5G 2K2 (CA).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,  
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,  
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,  
GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,  
KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK,  
MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT,  
RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR,  
TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,  
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW),  
Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM),

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: METHODS FOR DETECTING ENDOCRINE CANCER



(57) Abstract: Kallikrein (12), kallikrein (14), and kallikrein (15) proteins, and nucleic acids encoding the proteins have particular application in the detection of endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian cancer. Kallikrein (12), kallikrein (14), and kallikrein (15) proteins and nucleic acid molecules encoding the proteins constitute new biomarkers for diagnosis and monitoring (i.e. monitoring progression or therapeutic treatment) of endocrine cancer.

WO 2004/029285 A2



European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

**Published:**

- *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

- 1 -

5 **TITLE: METHODS FOR DETECTING ENDOCRINE CANCER****FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

The invention relates to methods for detecting endocrine cancer.

**BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

Epithelial ovarian carcinoma is the most common and most lethal of all gynecologic malignancies. Only 30% of ovarian tumors are diagnosed at an early stage (Stage I/II), when survival rates reach 90%. The rest are diagnosed at an advanced stage, with survival rates of less than 20% (Greenlee RT, Hill-Harmon MB, Murray T, et al., 2001. *CA Cancer J Clin* .2001;51:15-36). Currently, the only well-accepted serological marker is CA125, a large glycoprotein of unknown function (Meyer T, Rustin GJ., *Br J Cancer* .2000;82:1535-1538). CA125 has serious limitations as a diagnostic, prognostic and screening tool (Holschneider CH, Berek JS, *Semin Surg Oncol* .2000;19:3-10). Consequently, there is a need to develop new biomarkers which can assist in the prognosis and progression of this malignancy, in reaching treatment decisions, in monitoring response after treatment and for identifying relapse during routine follow-up. Several putative markers have been sought to compensate for the limitations of CA125, including inhibin, prostasin, OVX1, LASA, CA15.3 and CA72-4 (Lambert-Messerlian GM., *Eur J Endocrinol* .2000;142:331-333; Mok SC, et al., *J Natl Cancer Inst* .2001;93:1458-1464; Xu FJ, et al., *J Clin Oncol* .1993;11:1506-1510; Patsner B, et al., *Gynecol Oncol* .1988;30:98-103; Woolas RP, et al., *Gynecol Oncol* .1995;59:111-116; and Negishi Y, et al., *Gynecol Oncol* .1993;48:148-154). Although their relevance in the management of ovarian carcinoma is yet to be determined, these novel markers may be used in combination with CA125, to enhance the overall diagnostic/prognostic capability (Menon U, Jacobs IJ, *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* .2000;12:39-42).

Kallikreins are a subgroup of secreted serine proteases, encoded by highly conserved and tightly clustered multigene families in humans, rats and mice. The human kallikrein gene family resides on chromosome 19q13.4 and is comprised of 15 members, whose genes are designated as *KLK1* to *KLK15* and the corresponding proteins as hK1 to hK15 (Yousef GM, Diamandis EP., *Endocr Rev* .2001;22:184-204; Yousef GM, et al., *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* .2000;276:125-133; Diamandis EP, et al. *Clin Chem* .2000;46:1855-1858). Kallikreins are expressed in a wide variety of tissues and are found in many biological fluids (e.g. cerebrospinal fluid, serum, seminal plasma, milk, etc.) where they are predicted to process specific substrates. Kallikreins may participate in cascade reactions similar to those involved in digestion, fibrinolysis, coagulation, wound healing and apoptosis (Yousef GM, Diamandis EP., *Endocr Rev* .2001;22:184-204). Many kallikreins have been found to be differentially expressed in endocrine-related malignancies (Diamandis EP, Yousef GM, *Expert Rev. Mol. Diagn* .2001;1:182-190), including prostate (Barry MJ. Clinical practice, *N Engl J Med* .2001;344:1373-1377; Rittenhouse HG, et al., *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci* .1998;35:275-368; and Yousef GM, et al., *J Biol Chem* .2001;276:53-61, ovarian (Kim H, et al., *Br J Cancer* .2001;84:643-650; Anisowicz A, et al., *Mol Med* .1996;2:624-636; Tanimoto H, et al., *Cancer Res* .1999;59:2074-2082; Magklara A, et al., *Clin Cancer Res* .2001;7:806-811; Yousef GM, et al., *Cancer Res* .2001;61:7811-7818; Luo L, et al. *Clin Chim Acta* .2001;306:111-118), breast (Yousef GM, et al., *Cancer Res* .2001;61:3425-3431; Yousef GM, et al., *J Biol Chem* .2000;275:11891-11898; and Yousef GM, et al., *Genomics* .2000;69:331-341), and testicular cancer (Luo LY, et al., 2001;85:220-224). In addition, many

- 2 -

- 5 kallikrein genes examined thus far are under steroid hormone regulation, implicating a role for kallikreins in endocrine-related tissues (Yousef GM, Diamandis EP., *Endocr Rev.*, 2001;22:184-204). Furthermore, hK6, hK10 and hK11 have been recently identified as novel serological ovarian cancer biomarkers ( Luo L, et al, *Clin Chim Acta* .2001;306:111-118 Diamandis EP, et al., *Clin Biochem.* 2000;33:579-583, and Diamandis EP, et al., *Cancer Res* .2002;62:295-300).
- 10 *KLK12* has recently been cloned (Yousef GM et al, *Genomics* 2000 Nov 1;69(3):331-41). *KLK12* is expressed in a variety of tissues including salivary gland, stomach, uterus, lung, thymus, prostate, colon, brain, breast, thyroid, and trachea. Preliminary work suggests that the expression of *KLK12* is down-regulated at the mRNA level in breast cancer tissues and is up-regulated by steroid hormones in breast and prostate cancer cell lines.
- 15 *KLK14* (formerly known as *KLK-L6*) has also recently been cloned (Yousef GM, et al. *Cancer Res* .2001;61:3425-3431). This gene has a restricted tissue expression pattern and is found in the central nervous system, particularly the brain, cerebellum and spinal cord, as well as in endocrine-related tissues such as the uterus, ovary, thyroid and testis. Preliminary studies have shown that *KLK14* is down-regulated at the mRNA level in prostatic, testicular, ovarian and breast cancer tissues (compared to normal tissues) and two
- 20 breast cancer cell lines (Yousef GM, et al. *Cancer Res* .2001;61:3425-3431). In this respect, *KLK14* resembles *KLK3* (PSA) and *KLK10* in breast cancer and *KLK9* in ovarian cancer (Yousef GM, et al., *Cancer Res* .2001;61:7811-7818. Yu H, et al., *Cancer Res* .1995;55:2104-2110, and Dhar S, et al., *Clin Cancer Res* .2001;7:3393-3398). *In situ* hybridization studies demonstrated that *KLK14* is expressed by the secretory epithelial cells of benign prostate gland, prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia and malignant prostate cells
- 25 (*Hooper JD, et al., Genomics* .2001;73:117-122).
- KLK15* (encoding for hK15, a protein also named "prostinogen") is the most recently cloned member of the human kallikrein gene family (Yousef GM, et al., *J Biol Chem* 276:53-61, 2001; Takayama TK, et al., *Biochemistry* 40:1679-1687, 2001). It is formed of 5 coding exons and encodes for a serine protease of a predicted molecular weight of about 28 kDa. *KLK15* shares a high degree of structural
- 30 similarity with *KLK3* (also known as prostate specific antigen, PSA) and other kallikreins. Similarly to *KLK3*, but unlike other trypsin-like serine proteases, *KLK15* does not have an aspartate residue in the substrate-binding pocket, suggesting a chymotrypsin-like substrate specificity. Preliminary work has shown that *KLK15* is up-regulated, at the mRNA level, in prostate cancer (Yousef GM, Scorilas A, Jung K, et al., *J Biol Chem* 276:53-61, 2001). A recent report indicated that hK15 can readily activate the precursor of PSA
- 35 by cleaving an amino terminal peptide bond (Takayama TK, et al *Biochemistry* 40:1679-1687, 2001). In addition, *KLK15* has been shown to be under steroid hormone regulation, possibly through the androgen receptor (AR).

The citation of any reference herein is not an admission that such reference is available as prior art to the instant invention.

#### 40 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Briefly stated the present invention relates to novel biomarkers for endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian, breast and prostate cancer, more particularly ovarian cancer. The invention provides compositions and methods for diagnosing endocrine cancer.

- 3 -

5           Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acids encoding the proteins have particular application in the detection of endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian cancer. Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acids encoding the proteins constitute new biomarkers for diagnosis and monitoring (i.e. monitoring progression or therapeutic treatment) of endocrine cancer. In accordance with an aspect of the invention these proteins and nucleic acids are used for the diagnosis,  
10           monitoring, progression, treatment, and prognosis of endocrine cancer, and they may be used as biomarkers before surgery or after relapse.

          Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins, nucleic acids encoding the proteins, and agents that bind to the proteins, may be used to detect endocrine cancer and they can be used in the diagnostic evaluation of endocrine cancer, and the identification of subjects with a predisposition to such  
15           disorder.

          In accordance with the methods of the invention, kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 can be assessed, for example by detecting the presence in the sample of (a) a polypeptide or polypeptide fragment corresponding to the marker; (b) a metabolite which is produced directly or indirectly by a polypeptide corresponding to the marker; (c) a transcribed nucleic acid or fragment thereof having at least a  
20           portion with which the marker is substantially identical; and/or (c) a transcribed nucleic acid or fragment thereof, wherein the nucleic acid hybridizes with the marker.

          In an embodiment of the invention, a method is provided for detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or KLK12, KLK14 and/or KLK15 associated with endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:

- 25           (a)     taking a sample from a patient;  
          (b)     detecting or identifying in the sample kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or KLK12, KLK14 and/or KLK15; and  
          (c)     comparing detected amounts with amounts detected for a standard.

          The term "detect" or "detecting" includes assaying, imaging or otherwise establishing the presence  
30           or absence of the target kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins, subunits thereof, or combinations of reagent bound targets, and the like, or assaying for, imaging, ascertaining, establishing, or otherwise determining one or more factual characteristics of endocrine cancer, metastasis, stage, or similar conditions. The term encompasses diagnostic, prognostic, and monitoring applications for the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acid  
35           molecules encoding the proteins.

          Thus, the invention provides a method of assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a predisposition for endocrine cancer, the method comprising comparing:

- (a)     levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample from the patient; and  
40           (b)     levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in samples of the same type obtained from control patients not afflicted with endocrine cancer, wherein significantly altered levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12,

- 4 -

5                    kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 relative to levels for control subjects of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endocrine cancer.

                  In a particular embodiment of a method of the invention for assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a pre-disposition for breast, ovarian, or prostate cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer, higher levels of kallikrein 14 in a sample relative to the control subject levels is an indication that the patient is afflicted with breast, ovarian, or prostate cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer.

                  In another particular embodiment of a method of assessing whether a patient is afflicted with endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer (e.g. screening, detection of a recurrence, reflex testing), the method comprises comparing:

- 15           (a)     levels of kallikrein 14; and  
          (b)     normal levels of kallikrein 14 in a control non-cancer sample.

                  A significant difference between the levels of kallikrein 14 in the patient sample and the normal levels (e.g. higher in the patient samples) is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endocrine cancer.

                  In an aspect, the invention provides a method for monitoring the progression of endocrine cancer in a patient the method comprising:

- 20           (a)     detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a sample from the patient at a first time point;  
          (b)     repeating step (a) at a subsequent point in time; and  
          (c)     comparing the levels detected in (a) and (b), and therefrom monitoring the progression of the endocrine cancer.

                  In another aspect, the invention provides a method for assessing the aggressiveness or indolence of a cancer (e.g. staging), the method comprising comparing:

- (a)     levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a patient sample; and  
30           (b)     levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a control sample.

                  A significant difference between the levels in the sample and the levels in a control sample (e.g. normal or benign) is an indication that the endocrine cancer is aggressive or indolent. In an embodiment, the levels of kallikrein 14 are higher than normal levels.

35           The invention provides a method for determining whether an endocrine cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize in the future, the method comprising comparing:

- (a)     levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a patient sample; and  
          (b)     normal levels (or non-metastatic levels) of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a control sample.

40           A significant difference between the levels in the patient sample and the normal levels is an indication that the endocrine cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize in the future.

- 5 -

5           The invention also provides a method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer, and a method of selecting an agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer.

          The invention also contemplates a method of assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to endocrine cancer comprising:

- 10           (a)     maintaining separate aliquots of endocrine cancer diseased cells in the presence and absence of the test compound; and
- (b)     comparing levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in each of the aliquots.

15           A significant difference between the levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in an aliquot maintained in the presence of (or exposed to) the test compound relative to the aliquot maintained in the absence of the test compound, indicates that the test compound potentially contributes to endocrine cancer.

          The invention further relates to a method of assessing the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient. A method of the invention comprises comparing: (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a sample from the patient  
20           obtained from the patient prior to providing at least a portion of the therapy to the patient; and (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a second sample obtained from the patient following therapy.

          A significant difference between the levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in the second sample relative to the first sample is an indication that the  
25           therapy is efficacious for inhibiting endocrine cancer.

          In an embodiment, the method is used to assess the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting breast, ovarian, or prostate cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer, where lower levels of kallikrein 14 in the second sample relative to the first sample, is an indication that the therapy is efficacious for inhibiting the cancer.

30           The "therapy" may be any therapy for treating endocrine cancer including but not limited to therapeutics, radiation, immunotherapy, gene therapy, and surgical removal of tissue. Therefore, the method can be used to evaluate a patient before, during, and after therapy.

          In an aspect, the present invention relates to a method for diagnosing and monitoring endocrine carcinoma in a subject comprising measuring kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample  
35           from the subject.

          In an embodiment of the invention, a method for screening a subject for endocrine cancer is provided comprising (a) obtaining a biological sample from a subject; (b) detecting the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in said sample; and (c) comparing said amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 detected to a predetermined standard, where detection of a level of  
40           kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 that differs significantly from the standard indicates disease.

          A significant difference between the levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and kallikrein 15 levels in a patient and the normal levels is an indication that the patient is afflicted with or has a predisposition to endocrine cancer.

- 6 -

5           In an embodiment, the method detects kallikrein 14 and the amount of kallikrein 14 detected is greater than that of a standard and is indicative of endocrine cancer, more particularly ovarian or breast cancer.

          According to a method involving kallikrein 14, the level of kallikrein 14 in a sample is compared with the normal levels of kallikrein 14 in samples of the same type obtained from controls (e.g. samples from  
10 individuals not afflicted with cancer). Significantly altered levels in the sample of the kallikrein 14 (e.g. higher levels) relative to the normal levels in a control is indicative of cancer.

          Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 may be measured using a reagent that detects or binds to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, in particular binding agents, more particularly, antibodies specifically reactive with kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or a part thereof.

15           In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in a patient, comprising the steps of (a) contacting a biological sample obtained from a patient with a binding agent that specifically binds to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein; and (b) detecting in the sample an amount of protein that binds to the binding agent, relative to a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endocrine  
20 cancer in the patient.

          In another embodiment, the invention relates to a method for diagnosing and monitoring endocrine cancer in a subject by quantitating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a biological sample from the subject comprising (a) reacting the biological sample with a binding agent specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 (e.g. an antibody) which is directly or indirectly labelled with a detectable  
25 substance; and (b) detecting the detectable substance.

          In another aspect, the invention provides a method for using an antibody to detect expression of a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein in a sample, the method comprising: (a) combining an antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 with a sample under conditions which allow the formation of antibody:protein complexes; and (b) detecting complex formation, wherein  
30 complex formation indicates expression of the protein in the sample. Expression may be compared with standards and is diagnostic of endocrine cancer.

          Embodiments of the methods of the invention involve (a) reacting a biological sample from a subject with an antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 which is directly or indirectly labelled with an enzyme; (b) adding a substrate for the enzyme wherein the substrate is selected so  
35 that the substrate, or a reaction product of the enzyme and substrate forms fluorescent complexes; (c) quantitating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the sample by measuring fluorescence of the fluorescent complexes; and (d) comparing the quantitated levels to levels obtained for other samples from the subject patient, or control subjects.

          In another embodiment the quantitated levels are compared to levels quantitated for control subjects  
40 (normal or benign) without endocrine cancer wherein an increase in kallikrein 14 levels compared with the control subjects is indicative of endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer.

          A particular embodiment of the invention comprises the following steps

(a)       incubating a biological sample with a first antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,



- 7 -

- 5 and/or kallikrein 15 which is directly or indirectly labeled with a detectable substance, and a second antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 which is immobilized;
- (b) detecting the detectable substance thereby quantitating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the biological sample; and
- 10 (c) comparing the quantitated kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 with levels for a predetermined standard.

The standard may correspond to levels quantitated for samples from control subjects without endocrine cancer (normal or benign), with a different disease stage, or from other samples of the subject. Increased levels of kallikrein 14 as compared to the standard is indicative of endocrine cancer.

- 15 Other methods of the invention employ one or more polynucleotides, oligonucleotides, or nucleic acids capable of hybridizing to polynucleotides encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. Thus, methods for detecting *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* can be used to monitor endocrine cancer by detecting *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids. In an aspect, *KLK14*, *KLK15*, or *KLK14* and *KLK15* are detected.

- 20 Thus, the present invention relates to a method for diagnosing and monitoring endocrine cancer in a sample from a subject comprising isolating nucleic acids, preferably mRNA, from the sample; and detecting *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids in the sample. The presence of different levels of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids in the sample compared to a standard or control may be indicative of disease, disease stage, and/or a positive prognosis i.e. longer progression-free and overall survival.

- 25 In an embodiment of the invention, *KLK*-14-positive tumors (e.g. higher levels of *KLK*-14 compared to a control from cancerous tissue or advanced stage cancer) are a positive diagnostic indicator. *KLK*-14-positive tumors may be indicative of early stage cancer, in particular early stage ovarian cancer, optimal debulking, responsiveness to chemotherapy, longer progression-free survival and/or overall survival.

- In an embodiment of the invention, *KLK*-15-positive tumors (e.g. higher levels of *KLK*-15 compared to a control normal or benign tissue) are a negative diagnostic indicator. *KLK*-15-positive tumors may be indicative of endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian cancer, advanced stage disease, lower progression-free survival, and/or overall survival.
- 30

- The invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in a subject comprising detecting in the sample levels of polynucleotides that hybridize to nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, comparing the levels with a predetermined standard or cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in the subject. In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15; and (b)
- 40 detecting in the sample a level of polynucleotide that hybridizes to the nucleic acid molecule relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in the subject.

Within certain embodiments, the amount of polynucleotide that is mRNA is detected via

5 polymerase chain reaction using, for example, at least one oligonucleotide primer that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule that encodes kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, or a complement of such nucleic acid molecule. Within other embodiments, the amount of mRNA is detected using a hybridization technique, employing an oligonucleotide probe that hybridizes to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, or a complement of such nucleic acid molecule.

10 When using mRNA detection, the method may be carried out by combining isolated mRNA with reagents to convert to cDNA according to standard methods; treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents (such as cDNA PCR reaction reagents) in a container along with an appropriate mixture of nucleic acid primers; reacting the contents of the container to produce amplification products; and analyzing the amplification products to detect the presence of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* marker in the sample. For  
15 mRNA the analyzing step may be accomplished using Northern Blot analysis to detect the presence of endocrine *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* marker. The analysis step may be further accomplished by quantitatively detecting the presence of endocrine *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* marker in the amplification product, and comparing the quantity of marker detected against a panel of expected values for the known presence or absence of the marker in normal and malignant tissue derived using similar primers.

20 Therefore, the invention provides a method wherein mRNA is detected by (a) isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15, to produce amplification products; (d)  
25 analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic acid primers.

The invention also contemplates a method comprising administering to cells or tissues imaging agents that carry labels for imaging and bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and optionally other markers of endocrine cancer, and then imaging the cells or tissues.

30 In an aspect the invention provides an *in vivo* method comprising administering to a subject an agent that has been constructed to target one or more kallikreins, in particular kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15.

The invention therefore contemplates an *in vivo* method comprising administering to a mammal one or more agent that carries a label for imaging and binds to a kallikrein, preferably kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
35 and/or kallikrein 15, and then imaging the mammal.

According to a particular aspect of the invention, an *in vivo* method for imaging endocrine cancer is provided comprising:

- (a) injecting a patient with agents that bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, the agents carrying labels for imaging the endocrine cancer;
- 40 (b) allowing the agents to incubate *in vivo* and bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 associated with the endocrine cancer; and
- (c) detecting the presence of the labels localized to the endocrine cancer.

In an embodiment of the invention an agent is an antibody which recognizes the kallikrein. In

- 9 -

5 another embodiment of the invention the agent is a chemical entity which recognizes the kallikrein.

The agent carries a label to image the kallikreins and optionally other markers. Examples of labels useful for imaging are radiolabels, fluorescent labels (e.g. fluorescein and rhodamine), nuclear magnetic resonance active labels, positron emitting isotopes detectable by a positron emission tomography ("PET") scanner, chemiluminescers such as luciferin, and enzymatic markers such as peroxidase or phosphatase.

10 Short-range radiation emitters, such as isotopes detectable by short-range detector probes can also be employed.

The invention also contemplates the localization or imaging methods described herein using multiple markers for endocrine cancer.

The invention also relates to kits for carrying out the methods of the invention. In an embodiment, 15 the kit is for assessing whether a patient is afflicted with endocrine cancer, in particular ovarian or breast cancer.

The invention also provides a diagnostic composition comprising a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. In an embodiment, the composition comprises probes that specifically hybridize to KLK12, KLK14, or KLK15 or 20 fragments thereof, or antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or fragments thereof. In another embodiment a composition is provided comprising KLK12, KLK14, or KLK15 specific primer pairs capable of amplifying KLK12, KLK14, or KLK15 using polymerase chain reaction methodologies. The probes, primers or antibodies can be labeled with a detectable substance.

Still further the invention relates to therapeutic applications for endocrine cancer employing 25 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins, nucleic acid molecules encoding the proteins, and/or binding agents for the proteins.

In an aspect, the invention relates to compositions comprising kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or part thereof, or an antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient, or diluent. A method for treating or preventing endocrine 30 cancer in a patient is also provided comprising administering to a patient in need thereof, kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or part thereof, an antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, or a composition of the invention. In an aspect the invention provides a method of treating a patient afflicted with or at risk of developing endocrine cancer comprising inhibiting expression of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15.

35 In an aspect, the invention provides antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 that can be used therapeutically to destroy or inhibit the growth of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expressing endocrine cancer cells, (e.g. ovarian cancer or breast cancer cells), or to block kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 activity. In addition, kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 may be used in various immunotherapeutic methods to promote immune-mediated destruction 40 or growth inhibition of tumors expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15.

The invention also contemplates a method of using kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or part thereof, or an antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the preparation or manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of endocrine cancer.

- 10 -

5 Another aspect of the invention is the use of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, peptides derived therefrom, or chemically produced (synthetic) peptides, or any combination of these molecules, for use in the preparation of vaccines to prevent endocrine cancer and/or to treat endocrine cancer.

10 The invention contemplates vaccines for stimulating or enhancing in a subject to whom the vaccine is administered production of antibodies directed against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, in particular kallikrein 14.

The invention also provides a method for stimulating or enhancing in a subject production of antibodies directed against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, in particular kallikrein 14. The method comprises administering to the subject a vaccine of the invention in a dose effective for stimulating  
15 or enhancing production of the antibodies.

The invention further provides a method for treating, preventing, or delaying recurrence of endocrine cancer. The methods comprise administering to the subject a vaccine of the invention in a dose effective for treating, preventing, or delaying recurrence of endocrine cancer.

In particular embodiments of the invention the methods, compositions and kits use KLK14 and  
20 KLK15, and/or kallikrein 14.

The invention also contemplates the methods, compositions, and kits described herein using additional markers associated with endocrine cancer. The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the additional markers, or nucleic acids for the markers. Other markers include human stratum corneum chymotryptic enzyme (HSCCE), haptoglobin alpha, osteopontin, inhibin, prostasin,  
25 lipid-associated sialic acid, (LASA), kallikrein 2, kallikrein 3, kallikrein 4, kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 9, kallikrein 10, kallikrein 11, and kallikrein 13; CA125, CA15.3, CA72-4, CA19-9, OVX1, lysophosphatidic acid (LPA), creatin-kinase BB, and carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA). In particular, the other markers are markers to kallikreins. In an aspect of the invention, the markers are one or more of kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 10, kallikrein 11, and kallikrein 13 or nucleic acids encoding  
30 kallikrein 4, kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 7, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 9 and kallikrein 10. The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the markers, or nucleic acids for the markers.

Other objects, features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent from the following detailed description. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description and the  
35 specific examples while indicating preferred embodiments of the invention are given by way of illustration only, since various changes and modifications within the spirit and scope of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art from this detailed description.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

The invention will now be described in relation to the drawings in which

40 Figure 1 shows the quantification of *KLK14* gene expression by real-time PCR. (A): A logarithmic plot of fluorescence signal versus cycle number. Serial dilutions of a total RNA preparation from ovarian tissue were made (10-fold at a time) and an arbitrary copy number was assigned to each sample, according to the dilution factor. Each sample was analyzed in duplicate. (B): A representative calibration curve for

5 *KLK14* mRNA quantification.

Figure 2 shows the *KLK14* mRNA concentration in four breast cancer cell lines, 24 hours after stimulation with steroids at a concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M. DHT, dihydrotestosterone.

Figure 3 shows *KLK14* mRNA concentration in two ovarian cancer cell lines, 24 hours after stimulation with steroids at a concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M. DHT, dihydrotestosterone.

10 Figure 4 shows *KLK14* mRNA concentration in the BT-474 breast cancer cell line before (0) and at 2, 6, 12 and 24 hours after stimulation with dihydrotestosterone at a concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M.

Figure 5 shows *KLK14* mRNA concentration in the BT-474 cell line 24 hours after dihydrotestosterone (DHT) stimulation with and without blocking by Nilutamide. Nilutamide was added at a concentration of  $10^{-6}$  M and DHT was added 1h later, at a concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M. Alcohol was added as  
15 control.

Figure 6 shows the distribution of *KLK14* mRNA concentration in normal ovarian tissues, benign ovarian tumors and ovarian cancer tissues. The horizontal lines represent median values. p was calculated by Kruskal-Wallis test. N = number of samples. p value was calculated by Kruskal-Wallis Test. N = number of samples.

20 Figure 7 shows Kaplan-Meier survival curves for the progression-free survival (PFS) (A) and overall survival (B) in patients with *KLK14*-positive and negative ovarian tumors. n = number of samples.

Figure 8 shows a correlation between serum CA125 and tumor levels of *KLK14* mRNA.  $r_s$  = Spearman correlation coefficient. N=number of patients.

Figure 9 shows the quantification of *KLK15* gene expression by real-time PCR. (A) A logarithmic plot of fluorescence signal versus cycle number. (B) A representative calibration curve for *KLK15* mRNA  
25 quantification. Curves were obtained with serially diluted (10-fold) plasmid containing *KLK15* cDNA.

Figure 10 shows the distribution of *KLK15* expression levels in cancerous and benign ovarian tissues. Horizontal lines show median values ( $p = 0.021$  by Mann-Whitney U test).

Figure 11 shows Kaplan-Meier survival curves for the progression-free survival (PFS) (A) and  
30 overall survival (B) in patients with *KLK15*-positive and negative ovarian tumors. n = number of samples.

Figure 12 shows a correlation between serum CA125 and tumor levels of *KLK15* expression.  $r_s$  = Spearman correlation coefficient.

Figure 13 shows expression and purification of recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-his</sup>. A) Detection of recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> by western blot analysis using anti-His antibody. Lane 1, molecular weight  
35 markers; Lane 2, culture supernatant from a yeast clone transformed with pPICZαA vector containing *KLK14* cDNA prior to methanol induction (Day 0); Lanes 3,4 and 5 correspond to 2, 4 and 6 days of induction with 1% methanol. Lane 6, supernatant from an X-33 strain transformed with empty pPICZαA (negative control) after 6 days of methanol induction (1%). B) The proteins were separated by SDS-PAGE and stained with Coomassie blue. Lane 1, Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, purified by IMAC from the yeast  
40 culture supernatant. Elution fractions were concentrated 20 times (1.5 mg/mL as determined by the BCA total protein assay). M = molecular weight marker

Figure 14 show an SDS-PAGE of purified hK14<sup>myc-his</sup> before and after treatment with PNGase-F. In both A) and B) lane 1 corresponds to purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, lane 2, purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> incubated with

- 12 -

5 PNGase-F (38 kDa); *lane 3*, horseradish peroxidase (40 kDa), positive control; and *lane 4*, soybean trypsin inhibitor (21.5 kDa), negative control. (Note that in *lane 2* of A the upper band represents PNGase-F). In A), the gel was stained with Coomassie-blue and there is no noticeable shift in the band representing hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> in *lane 2*, as would be expected following deglycosylation. In B), the gel was stained with acidic  
 10 acidic fuchsin sulfite, a glycoprotein stain. Only the glycoprotein horseradish peroxidase (positive control) in *lane 3* is stained, further confirming that recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> is not glycosylated. M = molecular weight marker

Figure 15 shows a typical calibration curve for hK14 ELISA. Background fluorescence (zero calibrator) has been subtracted from all measurements. The dynamic range of this assay is 0.1-20 µg/L.

15 Figure 16 is a bar diagram showing the specificity of the hK14 immunoassay. The immunoreactivity of pre-immune and immune mouse and rabbit sera was assessed by performing the immunoassay with mouse and rabbit immune sera (white bars), replacing mouse serum with pre-immune mouse serum (striped bars) and replacing rabbit serum with pre-immune rabbit serum (grey bars). Note the significant decrease in fluorescence (immunoreactivity) when immune hK14-sera are replaced with pre-immune sera.

20 Figure 17 shows the specificity of rabbit anti-hK14<sup>myc-his</sup> polyclonal antibodies. Purified recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (1000, 100 and 20 ng/lane, in lanes 1, 2, 3, respectively) was separated by SDS-PAGE, transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane and probed with pre-immune (A) and immune (B) rabbit sera (1:2000). Note the absence of bands in (A) indicating the absence of hK14-specific antibodies, as anticipated. In (B), hK14 specific bands are visualized. Band intensity diminishes with decreasing amounts  
 25 of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>. M = molecular weight marker

Figure 18 shows the concentration of hK14 in various adult human tissues.

Figure 19 shows the immunohistochemical localization of hK14 in normal (A and B) and malignant (C and D) tissues with the polyclonal hK14 rabbit antibody. A) Cytoplasmic immunoexpression in ductal columnar and myoepithelial cells of the breast (magnification ×200). B) Strong immunoexpression by the  
 30 epithelium of the eccrine glands of the skin (magnification ×200). C) Staining by a moderately differentiated cystadenocarcinoma of the ovary (magnification ×200). D) Strong cytoplasmic immunoexpression by epithelium with apocrine metaplasia of the breast (magnification ×100).

Figure 20 shows the hormonal regulation of hK14 in the breast cancer cell line BT-474. hK14 is mainly up-regulated by estradiol, followed by dihydrotestosterone (DHT) and norgestrel.

35 Figure 21 show the concentration of hK14 in extracts from normal, benign and cancerous ovarian tissues. N = number of tissues extracted. The percentage of samples containing higher hK14 levels compared to highest normal tissue extract is shown.

Figure 22 shows serum hK14 levels in patients with ovarian and breast cancer compared to normal females. Serum hK14 is elevated in 65% of women with ovarian cancer and 40% with breast cancer when  
 40 using a cutoff value equal to the lower detection limit (0.1 µg/L) of the immunoassay (indicated by the dotted line).

Figure 23 is a schematic diagram of the configuration of a hK14 immunoassay. Microtitre well plates were coated with sheep anti-mouse IgG, and subsequently incubated with mouse anti-hK14 polyclonal

5 antibodies, hK14 standards/samples, rabbit anti-hK14 polyclonal antibodies, ALP (alkaline phosphatase) conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG and DFP (difluorophosphate). After removal of a phosphate ester group from DFP by ALP, it forms a complex with  $Tb^{3+}$ -EDTA (a lanthanide chelate). After excitation of the ligand at 336 nm, the fluorescence of  $Tb^{3+}$  (624 nm) is measured by time-resolved fluorometry on the Cyberfluor 615 gated fluorometer. Fluorescence measurements are taken throughout the first 100-200  $\mu$ s after  
10 excitation, eliminating all short-lived fluorescence background signals due to solvents, cuvettes, and reagents, as well as scattered excitation radiation. The fluorescence intensity is proportional to the amount of hK14 present in standards or samples

Figure 24 shows a typical calibration curve for the hK14 immunoassay. The background fluorescence (zero calibrator) has been subtracted from all measurements. The dynamic range of this assay  
15 is 0.1-20  $\mu$ g/L.

Figure 25 is a graph showing the linearity of the hK14 immunoassay. This figure shows the concentration of hK14 in a serially diluted seminal plasma sample.

Figure 26 are graphs showing the correlation between hK14 and hK3 (A), hK6 (B) and hK10 (C) concentration in breast tumors. The strength of associations between the above variables was tested with the  
20 Spearman rank correlation ( $r_s$ ).

#### **DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION**

The invention relates to newly discovered correlations between expression of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and cancer, in particular ovarian, breast, or prostate cancer. The markers described herein provide  
25 sensitive and/or specific methods for detecting cancer.

Methods are provided for detecting the presence of cancer in a sample, the absence of cancer in a sample, the stage of a cancer, the grade of the cancer, the benign or malignant nature of a cancer, the metastatic potential of a cancer, assessing the histological type of neoplasm associated with the cancer, the indolence or aggressiveness of the cancer, and other characteristics of cancer that are relevant to prevention,  
30 diagnosis, characterization, and therapy of cancer in a patient. Methods are also provided for assessing the efficacy of one or more test agents for inhibiting cancer, assessing the efficacy of a therapy for cancer, monitoring the progression of cancer, selecting an agent or therapy for inhibiting cancer, treating a patient afflicted with cancer, inhibiting cancer in a patient, and assessing the carcinogenic potential of a test compound.

#### **Glossary**

The terms "sample", "biological sample", and the like mean a material known or suspected of expressing or containing *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* or kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, in particular *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* or kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 associated with endocrine cancer. The test sample can be used directly as obtained from the source or following a  
40 pretreatment to modify the character of the sample. The sample can be derived from any biological source, such as tissues, extracts, or cell cultures, including cells (e.g. tumor cells), cell lysates, and physiological fluids, such as, for example, whole blood, plasma, serum, saliva, ocular lens fluid, cerebral spinal fluid, sweat, urine, milk, ascites fluid, synovial fluid, peritoneal fluid and the like. The sample can be obtained

- 14 -

5 from animals, preferably mammals, most preferably humans. The sample can be treated prior to use, such as preparing plasma from blood, diluting viscous fluids, and the like. Methods of treatment can involve filtration, distillation, extraction, concentration, inactivation of interfering components, the addition of reagents, and the like. Nucleic acids and proteins may be isolated from the samples and utilized in the methods of the invention.

10 In embodiments of the invention the sample is a mammalian tissue sample. In another embodiment the sample is a human physiological fluid. In a particular embodiment, the sample is human serum.

The terms "subject", "individual" or "patient" refer to a warm-blooded animal such as a mammal, which is afflicted with or suspected of having or being pre-disposed to endocrine cancer or condition as described herein. In particular, the terms refer to a human.

15 The term "kallikrein 12", "kallikrein 12 polypeptide" or "kallikrein 12 protein" includes human kallikrein 12 ("hK12"), in particular the native-sequence polypeptide, isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, all homologs, fragments, and precursors of human kallikrein 21. The amino acid sequence for native hK12 include the sequences of GenBank Accession No. AAF06065, AAD26426, and AAF06066 and shown in SEQ ID NO. 1, 2 and 3.

20 The term "kallikrein 14", "kallikrein 14 polypeptide" or "kallikrein 14 protein" includes human kallikrein 14 ("hK14"), in particular the native-sequence polypeptide, isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, all homologs, fragments, and precursors of human kallikrein 14. The amino acid sequence for native hK14 include the sequences of GenBank Accession No. AAK48524 and AAD50773 and shown in SEQ ID NO. 5.

25 The term "kallikrein 15", "kallikrein 15 polypeptide" or "kallikrein 15 protein" includes human kallikrein 15 ("hK15"), in particular the native-sequence polypeptide, isoforms, chimeric polypeptides, all homologs, fragments, and precursors of human kallikrein 15. The amino acid sequence for native hK15 include the sequences of GenBank Accession No. AAG09469, AAG09472, AAG09471, and AAG09470 and shown in SEQ ID NO. 7, 8, 9, and 10.

30 A "native-sequence polypeptide" comprises a polypeptide having the same amino acid sequence of a polypeptide derived from nature. Such native-sequence polypeptides can be isolated from nature or can be produced by recombinant or synthetic means. The term specifically encompasses naturally occurring truncated or secreted forms of a polypeptide, polypeptide variants including naturally occurring variant forms (e.g. alternatively spliced forms or splice variants), and naturally occurring allelic variants.

35 The term "polypeptide variant" means a polypeptide having at least about 70-80%, preferably at least about 85%, more preferably at least about 90%, most preferably at least about 95% amino acid sequence identity with a native-sequence polypeptide, in particular having at least 70-80%, 85%, 90%, 95% amino acid sequence identity to the sequences identified in the GenBank Accession Nos. AAF06065, AAD26426, AAF06066, AAK48524, AAD50773, AAG09469, AAG09472, AAG09471, and AAG09470 and shown in SEQ ID NOs. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 10. Such variants include, for instance, polypeptides  
40 wherein one or more amino acid residues are added to, or deleted from, the N- or C-terminus of the full-length or mature sequences of SEQ ID NO: 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 10, including variants from other species, but excludes a native-sequence polypeptide.

An allelic variant may also be created by introducing substitutions, additions, or deletions into a



- 15 -

5 nucleic acid encoding a native polypeptide sequence such that one or more amino acid substitutions, additions, or deletions are introduced into the encoded protein. Mutations may be introduced by standard methods, such as site-directed mutagenesis and PCR-mediated mutagenesis. In an embodiment, conservative substitutions are made at one or more predicted non-essential amino acid residues. A "conservative amino acid substitution" is one in which an amino acid residue is replaced with an amino acid residue with a similar  
10 side chain. Amino acids with similar side chains are known in the art and include amino acids with basic side chains (e.g. Lys, Arg, His), acidic side chains (e.g. Asp, Glu), uncharged polar side chains (e.g. Gly, Asp, Glu, Ser, Thr, Tyr and Cys), nonpolar side chains (e.g. Ala, Val, Leu, Iso, Pro, Trp), beta-branched side chains (e.g. Thr, Val, Iso), and aromatic side chains (e.g. Tyr, Phe, Trp, His). Mutations can also be introduced randomly along part or all of the native sequence, for example, by saturation mutagenesis.  
15 Following mutagenesis the variant polypeptide can be recombinantly expressed and the activity of the polypeptide may be determined.

Polypeptide variants include polypeptides comprising amino acid sequences sufficiently identical to or derived from the amino acid sequence of a native polypeptide which include fewer amino acids than the full length polypeptides. A portion of a polypeptide can be a polypeptide which is for example, 10, 15, 20,  
20 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or more amino acids in length. Portions in which regions of a polypeptide are deleted can be prepared by recombinant techniques and can be evaluated for one or more functional activities such as the ability to form antibodies specific for a polypeptide.

A naturally occurring allelic variant may contain conservative amino acid substitutions from the native polypeptide sequence or it may contain a substitution of an amino acid from a corresponding position  
25 in a kallikrein polypeptide homolog, for example, the murine kallikrein polypeptide.

The invention also includes polypeptides that are substantially identical to the sequences of GenBank Accession Nos. AAF06065, AAD26426, AAF06066, AAK48524, AAD50773, AAG09469, AAG09472, AAG09471, and AAG09470 and shown in SEQ ID NOs. 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, and 10. (e.g. at least about 45%, preferably 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or 99%  
30 sequence identity), and in particular polypeptides that retain the immunogenic activity of the corresponding native-sequence polypeptide.

Percent identity of two amino acid sequences, or of two nucleic acid sequences identified herein is defined as the percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides in a candidate sequence that are identical with the amino acid residues in a polypeptide or nucleic acid sequence, after aligning the sequences and  
35 introducing gaps, if necessary, to achieve the maximum percent sequence identity, and not considering any conservative substitutions as part of the sequence identity. Alignment for purposes of determining percent amino acid or nucleic acid sequence identity can be achieved in various conventional ways, for instance, using publicly available computer software including the GCG program package (Devereux J. et al., *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(1): 387, 1984); BLASTP, BLASTN, and FASTA (Atschul, S.F. et al. *J. Molec. Biol.* 215: 403-410, 1990). The BLAST X program is publicly available from NCBI and other sources (BLAST  
40 Manual, Altschul, S. et al. NCBI NLM NIH Bethesda, Md. 20894; Altschul, S. et al. *J. Mol. Biol.* 215: 403-410, 1990). Skilled artisans can determine appropriate parameters for measuring alignment, including any algorithms needed to achieve maximal alignment over the full length of the sequences being compared.

- 16 -

5 Methods to determine identity and similarity are codified in publicly available computer programs.

Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and kallikrein 15 proteins include chimeric or fusion proteins. A "chimeric protein" or "fusion protein" comprises all or part (preferably biologically active) of a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide operably linked to a heterologous polypeptide (i.e., a polypeptide other than a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide). Within the fusion protein, the term  
10 "operably linked" is intended to indicate that a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide and the heterologous polypeptide are fused in-frame to each other. The heterologous polypeptide can be fused to the N-terminus or C-terminus of a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide. A useful fusion protein is a GST fusion protein in which a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide is fused to the C-terminus of GST sequences. Another example of a fusion protein is an immunoglobulin fusion protein  
15 in which all or part of a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide is fused to sequences derived from a member of the immunoglobulin protein family. Chimeric and fusion proteins can be produced by standard recombinant DNA techniques.

Kallikrein polypeptides may be isolated from a variety of sources, such as from human tissue types or from another source, or prepared by recombinant or synthetic methods, or by any combination of these  
20 and similar techniques.

"KLK12", "KLK12 polynucleotide(s)" or "KLK12 nucleic acid molecules" refers to polynucleotides encoding kallikrein 12 including a native-sequence polypeptide, a polypeptide variant including a portion of a kallikrein 12 polypeptide, an isoform, precursor, and a chimeric polypeptide. A polynucleotide encoding a native kallikrein 12 polypeptide employed in the present invention includes the  
25 nucleic acid sequence of GenBank Accession No. AF135025 (SEQ ID NO 4), or a fragment thereof.

"KLK14", "KLK14 polynucleotide(s)" or "KLK14 nucleic acid molecules" refers to polynucleotides encoding kallikrein 14 including a native-sequence polypeptide, a polypeptide variant including a portion of a kallikrein 14 polypeptide, an isoform, precursor, and a chimeric polypeptide. A polynucleotide encoding a native kallikrein 14 polypeptide employed in the present invention includes the  
30 nucleic acid sequences of GenBank Accession Nos. AF161221 and AF283670 (SEQ ID NO 6 and 21), or a fragment thereof.

"KLK15", "KLK15 polynucleotide(s)" or "KLK15 nucleic acid molecules" refers to polynucleotides encoding kallikrein 15 including a native-sequence polypeptide, a polypeptide variant including a portion of a kallikrein 15 polypeptide, an isoform, precursor, and a chimeric polypeptide. A  
35 polynucleotide encoding a native kallikrein 15 polypeptide employed in the present invention includes the nucleic acid sequence of GenBank Accession No. AF242195 (SEQ ID NO 11), or a fragment thereof.

KLK12, KLK14, KLK15 polynucleotides include complementary nucleic acid sequences, and nucleic acids that are substantially identical to these sequences (e.g. at least about 45%, preferably 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 97%, 98%, or 99% sequence identity).

40 KLK12, KLK14, and KLK15 polynucleotides also include sequences that differ from a nucleic acid sequence of GenBank Accession No. AF135025, AF161221, AF283670, and AF242195 (SEQ ID NOs: 4, 6, 21, and 11) due to degeneracy in the genetic code. As one example, DNA sequence polymorphisms within the nucleotide sequence of a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 polypeptide may result in silent

- 17 -

5 mutations that do not affect the amino acid sequence. Variations in one or more nucleotides may exist among individuals within a population due to natural allelic variation. DNA sequence polymorphisms may also occur which lead to changes in the amino acid sequence of a kallikrein polypeptide.

KLK12, KLK14, and KLK15 polynucleotides also include nucleic acids that hybridize under stringent conditions, preferably high stringency conditions to a nucleic acid sequence of GenBank Accession  
10 Nos. AF135025, AF161221, AF283670, and AF242195 (SEQ ID NOs: 4, 6, 21, and 1). Appropriate stringency conditions which promote DNA hybridization are known to those skilled in the art, or can be found in Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y. (1989), 6.3.1-6.3.6. For example, 6.0 x sodium chloride/sodium citrate (SSC) at about 45°C, followed by a wash of 2.0 x SSC at 50°C may be employed. The stringency may be selected based on the conditions used in the wash step. By  
15 way of example, the salt concentration in the wash step can be selected from a high stringency of about 0.2 x SSC at 50°C. In addition, the temperature in the wash step can be at high stringency conditions, at about 65°C.

KLK12, KLK14, and KLK15 polynucleotides also include truncated nucleic acids or nucleic acid fragments and variant forms of the nucleic acids that arise by alternative splicing of an mRNA corresponding  
20 to a DNA.

The KLK12, KLK14, and KLK15 polynucleotides are intended to include DNA and RNA (e.g. mRNA) and can be either double stranded or single stranded. A nucleic acid may, but need not, include additional coding or non-coding sequences, or it may, but need not, be linked to other molecules and/or carrier or support materials. The nucleic acids for use in the methods of the invention may be of any length  
25 suitable for a particular method. In certain applications the term refers to antisense nucleic acid molecules (e.g. an mRNA or DNA strand in the reverse orientation to a sense KLK12, KLK14, and KLK15).

"Statistically different levels", "significantly altered levels", or "significant difference" in levels of markers in a patient or subject sample compared to a control or standard (e.g. normal levels or levels in other samples from a patient) may represent levels that are higher or lower, in particular lower, than the standard  
30 error of the detection assay. In particular embodiments, the levels may be 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 times higher or lower than the control or standard.

"Binding agent" refers to a substance such as a polypeptide or antibody that specifically binds to a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein. A substance "specifically binds" to a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein if it reacts at a detectable level with kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
35 and/or kallikrein 15, and does not react detectably with peptide containing an unrelated sequence or a sequence of a different kallikrein. Binding properties may be assessed using an ELISA, which may be readily performed by those skilled in the art (see for example, Newton et al, Develop. Dynamics 197: 1-13, 1993).

A binding agent may be a ribosome, with or without a peptide component, an RNA molecule, or a  
40 polypeptide. A binding agent may be a polypeptide that comprises an kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 sequence, a peptide variant thereof, or a non-peptide mimetic of such a sequence. By way of example a kallikrein 12 sequence may be a peptide portion of a kallikrein 12 that is capable of modulating a function mediated by kallikrein 12. Similarly a kallikrein 14 sequence may be a peptide portion of a

- 18 -

- 5 kallikrein 14 that is capable of modulating a function mediated by kallikrein 14, and a kallikrein 15 sequence may be a peptide portion of a kallikrein 15 that is capable of modulating a function mediated by kallikrein 15.

Antibodies for use in the present invention include but are not limited to monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies, immunologically active fragments (e.g. a Fab or (Fab)<sub>2</sub> fragments), antibody heavy chains,  
10 humanized antibodies, antibody light chains, genetically engineered single chain F<sub>v</sub> molecules (Ladner et al, U.S. Pat. No. 4,946,778), chimeric antibodies, for example, antibodies which contain the binding specificity of murine antibodies, but in which the remaining portions are of human origin, or derivatives, such as enzyme conjugates or labeled derivatives.

Antibodies including monoclonal and polyclonal antibodies, fragments and chimeras, may be  
15 prepared using methods known to those skilled in the art. Isolated native or recombinant kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 may be utilized to prepare antibodies. See, for example, Kohler et al. (1975) Nature 256:495-497; Kozbor et al. (1985) J. Immunol Methods 81:31-42; Cote et al. (1983) Proc Natl Acad Sci 80:2026-2030; and Cole et al. (1984) Mol Cell Biol 62:109-120 for the preparation of monoclonal antibodies; Huse et al. (1989) Science 246:1275-1281 for the preparation of monoclonal Fab fragments; and,  
20 Pound (1998) Immunochemical Protocols, Humana Press, Totowa, N.J for the preparation of phagemid or B-lymphocyte immunoglobulin libraries to identify antibodies. Antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 may also be obtained from scientific or commercial sources.

In an embodiment of the invention, antibodies are reactive against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 if they bind with a  $K_d$  of greater than or equal to  $10^{-7}$  M.

- 25 "Endocrine cancer" or "endocrine carcinoma" includes but is not limited to cancers of reproductive organs such as ovarian cancer, breast cancer, and prostate cancer. Particular embodiments based on KLK14 and KLK15 are useful for ovarian cancer applications. Particular embodiments based on kallikrein 14 are useful for ovarian or breast cancer applications.

#### Methods

- 30 A variety of methods can be employed for the diagnostic and prognostic evaluation of endocrine cancer involving kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acids encoding the proteins, and the identification of subjects with a predisposition to such disorders. Such methods may, for example, utilize *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids, and fragments thereof, and binding agents (e.g. antibodies) against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, including peptide fragments. In  
35 particular, the nucleic acids and antibodies may be used, for example, for (1) the detection of the presence of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* mutations, or the detection of either over- or under-expression of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* mRNA relative to a non-disorder state or the qualitative or quantitative detection of alternatively spliced forms of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* transcripts which may correlate with certain conditions or susceptibility toward such conditions; and (2) the detection of either an over- or an under-  
40 abundance of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 relative to a non-disorder state or the presence of a modified (e.g., less than full length) kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 which correlates with a disorder state, or a progression toward a disorder state.

The invention also contemplates a method for detecting endocrine cancer comprising producing a

- 19 -

- 5 profile of levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins and/or nucleic acids encoding the proteins, and other markers associated with endocrine cancer in cells from a patient, and comparing the profile with a reference to identify a profile for the test cells indicative of disease.

The methods described herein may be used to evaluate the probability of the presence of malignant or pre-malignant cells, for example, in a group of cells freshly removed from a host. Such methods can be used to detect tumors, quantitate their growth, and help in the diagnosis and prognosis of disease. The methods can be used to detect the presence of cancer metastasis, as well as confirm the absence or removal of all tumor tissue following surgery, cancer chemotherapy, and/or radiation therapy. They can further be used to monitor cancer chemotherapy and tumor reappearance.

The methods described herein can be adapted for diagnosing and monitoring endocrine carcinoma by detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or nucleic acid molecules encoding the protein in biological samples from a subject. These applications require that the amount of protein or nucleic acid molecule quantitated in a sample from a subject being tested be compared to a predetermined standard or cut-off value. The standard may correspond to levels quantitated for another sample or an earlier sample from the subject, or levels quantitated for a control sample. Levels for control samples from healthy subjects or endocrine cancer subjects may be established by prospective and/or retrospective statistical studies. Healthy subjects who have no clinically evident disease or abnormalities may be selected for statistical studies. Diagnosis may be made by a finding of statistically different levels of detected kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15*, compared to a control sample or previous levels quantitated for the same subject.

The methods described herein may also use multiple markers for endocrine cancer. Therefore, the invention contemplates a method for analyzing a biological sample for the presence of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acids encoding the kallikreins, and other markers that are specific indicators of endocrine cancer. Other markers include human stratum corneum chymotryptic enzyme (HSCCE), haptoglobin alpha, osteopontin, inhibin, prostatic acid phosphatase (PSAP), lipase, lipoprotein lipase (LPL), kallikrein 2, kallikrein 3, kallikrein 4, kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 9, kallikrein 10, kallikrein 11, and kallikrein 13; CA125, CA15.3, CA72-4, CA19-9, OVX1, lysophosphatidic acid (LPA), creatin-kinase BB, and carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA). In particular, the other markers are markers to kallikreins. In an aspect of the invention, the markers are one or more of kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 10, kallikrein 11, and kallikrein 13 or nucleic acids encoding kallikreins 4 to 10. The methods described herein may be modified by including reagents to detect the markers, or nucleic acids for the markers.

#### Nucleic Acid Methods/Assays

As noted herein an endocrine cancer may be detected based on the level of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* in a sample. Techniques for detecting nucleic acid molecules such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and hybridization assays are well known in the art.

Probes may be used in hybridization techniques to detect *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids. The technique generally involves contacting and incubating nucleic acids (e.g. recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes) obtained from a sample from a patient or other cellular source with a probe under

- 20 -

5 conditions favorable for the specific annealing of the probes to complementary sequences in the nucleic acids. After incubation, the non-annealed nucleic acids are removed, and the presence of nucleic acids that have hybridized to the probe if any are detected.

Nucleotide probes for use in the detection of nucleic acid sequences in samples may be constructed using conventional methods known in the art. Suitable probes may be based on nucleic acid sequences  
10 encoding at least 5 sequential amino acids from regions of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acid molecules, preferably they comprise 15 to 40 nucleotides. A nucleotide probe may be labeled with a detectable substance such as a radioactive label that provides for an adequate signal and has sufficient half-life such as  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$  or the like. Other detectable substances that may be used include antigens that are recognized by a specific labeled antibody, fluorescent compounds, enzymes, antibodies specific for a labeled  
15 antigen, and luminescent compounds. An appropriate label may be selected having regard to the rate of hybridization and binding of the probe to the nucleotide to be detected and the amount of nucleotide available for hybridization. Labeled probes may be hybridized to nucleic acids on solid supports such as nitrocellulose filters or nylon membranes as generally described in Sambrook et al, 1989, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual (2nd ed.). The nucleic acid probes may be used to detect *KLK12*, *KLK14*,  
20 and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids, preferably in human cells. The nucleotide probes may also be useful in the diagnosis of endocrine cancer involving *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15*; in monitoring the progression of such disorder; or monitoring a therapeutic treatment.

The detection of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acid may involve the amplification of specific gene sequences using an amplification method such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR), followed  
25 by the analysis of the amplified molecules using techniques known to those skilled in the art. Suitable primers can be routinely designed by one of skill in the art.

By way of example, at least two oligonucleotide primers may be employed in a PCR based assay to amplify a portion of a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 derived from a sample, wherein at least one of the oligonucleotide primers is specific for (i.e. hybridizes to)  
30 a polynucleotide encoding *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15*. The amplified cDNA is then separated and detected using techniques well known in the art, such as gel electrophoresis.

In order to maximize hybridization under assay conditions, primers and probes employed in the methods of the invention generally have at least about 60%, preferably at least about 75% and more preferably at least about 90% identity to a portion of a polynucleotide encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
35 and/or kallikrein 15; that is, they are at least 10 nucleotides, and preferably at least 20 nucleotides in length. In an embodiment the primers and probes are at least about 10-40 nucleotides in length.

Hybridization and amplification techniques described herein may be used to assay qualitative and quantitative aspects of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acid expression. For example, RNA may be isolated from a cell type or tissue known to express *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* and tested utilizing the  
40 hybridization (e.g. standard Northern analyses) or PCR techniques referred to herein.

The primers and probes may be used in the above-described methods *in situ* i.e. directly on tissue sections (fixed and/or frozen) of patient tissue obtained from biopsies or resections.

In an aspect of the invention, a method is provided employing reverse transcriptase-polymerase

- 21 -

5 chain reaction (RT-PCR), in which PCR is applied in combination with reverse transcription. Generally, RNA is extracted from a sample tissue using standard techniques (for example, guanidine isothiocyanate extraction as described by Chomcynski and Sacchi, Anal. Biochem. 162:156-159, 1987) and is reverse transcribed to produce cDNA. The cDNA is used as a template for a polymerase chain reaction. The cDNA is hybridized to a set of primers, at least one of which is specifically designed against a kallikrein 12,  
10 kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 sequence. Once the primer and template have annealed a DNA polymerase is employed to extend from the primer, to synthesize a copy of the template. The DNA strands are denatured, and the procedure is repeated many times until sufficient DNA is generated to allow visualization by ethidium bromide staining and agarose gel electrophoresis.

Amplification may be performed on samples obtained from a subject with suspected endocrine  
15 cancer and an individual who is not afflicted with endocrine cancer. The reaction may be performed on several dilutions of cDNA spanning at least two orders of magnitude. A statistically significant difference in expression in several dilutions of the subject sample as compared to the same dilutions of the non-cancerous sample may be considered positive for the presence of endocrine cancer.

In an embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of  
20 endocrine cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 14; and (b) detecting in the sample a level of polynucleotide that hybridizes to the nucleic acid molecule relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in the subject.

The invention provides a method wherein kallikrein 14 mRNA is detected by (a) isolating mRNA  
25 from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 14, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding kallikrein 14; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic  
30 acid primers.

Kallikrein positive samples or alternatively higher levels, in particular significantly higher levels of kallikrein 14 nucleic acids in patients compared to a control (e.g. cancerous tissue) may be indicative of early stage disease (Grade I or II), optimal debulking, and/or that the patient is responsive to chemotherapy. Kallikrein positive samples or higher levels compared to a control (e.g. cancerous tissue or kallikrein  
35 negative samples) may also be indicative of longer progression free disease and overall survival.

In another embodiment, the invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to a nucleic acid molecule encoding kallikrein 15; and (b) detecting in the  
40 sample a level of polynucleotide that hybridizes to the nucleic acid molecule relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of endocrine cancer in the subject.

The invention provides a method wherein kallikrein 15 mRNA is detected by (a) isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to a nucleic acid

- 22 -

5 molecule encoding kallikrein 15, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect an amount of mRNA encoding kallikrein 15; and (e) comparing the amount of mRNA to an amount detected against a panel of expected values for normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic acid primers.

10 Kallikrein positive samples or alternatively higher levels, in particular significantly higher levels of kallikrein 15 nucleic acids in patients compared to a control (e.g. normal or benign) are indicative of endocrine cancer. Kallikrein positive samples or higher levels compared to a control (e.g. normal or benign) may also be indicative of reduced progression free disease and overall survival.

15 Oligonucleotides or longer fragments derived from a *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acid may be used as targets in a microarray. The microarray can be used to simultaneously monitor the expression levels of large numbers of genes and to identify genetic variants, mutations, and polymorphisms. The information from the microarray may be used to determine gene function, to understand the genetic basis of a disorder, to diagnose a disorder, and to develop and monitor the activities of therapeutic agents.

20 The preparation, use, and analysis of microarrays are well known to a person skilled in the art. (See, for example, Brennan, T. M. et al. (1995) U.S. Pat. No. 5,474,796; Schena, et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 93:10614-10619; Baldeschweiler et al. (1995), PCT Application WO95/251116; Shalon, D. et al. (1995) PCT application WO95/35505; Heller, R. A. et al. (1997) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 94:2150-2155; and Heller, M. J. et al. (1997) U.S. Pat. No. 5,605,662.)

25 Thus, the invention also includes an array comprising a *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* marker, and optionally other cancer markers. The array can be used to assay expression of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* in the array. The invention allows the quantitation of expression of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15.

In an embodiment, the array can be used to monitor the time course of expression of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* polynucleotides in the array. This can occur in various biological contexts such as tumor progression.

30 The array is also useful for ascertaining differential expression patterns of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* polynucleotides, and optionally other cancer markers, in normal and abnormal cells. This may provide a battery of nucleic acids that could serve as molecular targets for diagnosis or therapeutic intervention.

#### **Protein Methods**

35 Binding agents may be used for a variety of diagnostic and assay applications. There are a variety of assay formats known to the skilled artisan for using a binding agent to detect a target molecule in a sample. (For example, see Harlow and Lane, Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988). In general, the presence or absence of a cancer in a subject may be determined by (a) contacting a sample from the subject with a binding agent; (b) detecting in the sample a level of polypeptide that binds to the binding agent; and (c) comparing the level of polypeptide with a predetermined standard or cut-off value.

40 In particular embodiments of the invention, the binding agent is an antibody.

In an aspect, the invention provides a diagnostic method for monitoring or diagnosing endocrine cancer in a subject by quantitating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a biological sample



- 23 -

5 from the subject comprising reacting the sample with antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, which are directly or indirectly labeled with detectable substances and detecting the detectable substances. In a particular embodiment of the invention, kallikrein 14 is quantitated or measured.

In an aspect of the invention, a method for detecting endocrine cancer is provided comprising:

- 10 (a) obtaining a sample suspected of containing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 associated with prostate cancer;
- (b) contacting said sample with antibodies that specifically bind kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 under conditions effective to bind the antibodies and form complexes;
- (c) measuring the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 present in the sample by quantitating the amount of the complexes; and
- 15 (d) comparing the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 present in the samples with the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a control, wherein a change or significant difference in the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the sample compared with the amount in the control is indicative of endocrine cancer.

20 In an embodiment, the invention contemplates a method for monitoring the progression of endocrine cancer in an individual, comprising:

- (a) contacting antibodies which bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 with a sample from the individual so as to form complexes comprising the antibodies and kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the sample;
- 25 (b) determining or detecting the presence or amount of complex formation in the sample;
- (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) at a point later in time; and
- (d) comparing the result of step (b) with the result of step (c), wherein a difference in the amount of complex formation is indicative of disease, disease stage, and/or progression of the cancer in said individual.

30 The amount of complexes may also be compared to a value representative of the amount of the complexes from an individual not at risk of, or afflicted with, endocrine cancer at different stages. A significant difference in complex formation may be indicative of advanced disease e.g. advanced endocrine cancer, or an unfavourable prognosis.

35 In embodiments of the methods of the invention, kallikrein 14 is detected in samples and higher levels, in particular significantly higher levels compared to a control (normal or benign) is indicative of endocrine cancer or breast cancer.

40 Antibodies specifically reactive with a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein, or derivatives, such as enzyme conjugates or labeled derivatives, may be used to detect kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein in various samples (e.g. biological materials). They may be used as diagnostic or prognostic reagents and they may be used to detect abnormalities in the level of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expression, or abnormalities in the structure, and/or temporal, tissue, cellular, or subcellular location of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. Antibodies may also be used to screen potentially therapeutic compounds *in vitro* to determine their effects on disorders (e.g.

- 24 -

5 endocrine cancer) involving a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein, and other conditions. *In vitro* immunoassays may also be used to assess or monitor the efficacy of particular therapies.

Antibodies may be used in any known immunoassays that rely on the binding interaction between antigenic determinants of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and the antibodies. Immunoassay procedures for *in vitro* detection of antigens in fluid samples are also well known in the art. [See for  
10 example, Paterson et al., Int. J. Can. 37:659 (1986) and Burchell et al., Int. J. Can. 34:763 (1984) for a general description of immunoassay procedures]. Qualitative and/or quantitative determinations of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample may be accomplished by competitive or non-competitive immunoassay procedures in either a direct or indirect format. Detection of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or  
15 kallikrein 15 using antibodies can be done utilizing immunoassays which are run in either the forward, reverse or simultaneous modes. Examples of immunoassays are radioimmunoassays (RIA), enzyme immunoassays (e.g. ELISA), immunofluorescence, immunoprecipitation, latex agglutination, hemagglutination, histochemical tests, and sandwich (immunometric) assays. These terms are well understood by those skilled in the art. A person skilled in the art will know, or can readily discern, other immunoassay formats without undue experimentation.

20 According to an embodiment of the invention, an immunoassay for detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a biological sample comprises contacting binding agents that specifically bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the sample under conditions that allow the formation of first complexes comprising a binding agent and kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and determining the presence or amount of the complexes as a measure of the amount of  
25 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 contained in the sample. In a particular embodiment, the binding agents for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 are labeled differently or are capable of binding to different labels.

Antibodies may be used to detect and quantify kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample in order to diagnose and treat pathological states. In particular, the antibodies may be used in  
30 immunohistochemical analyses, for example, at the cellular and sub-subcellular level, to detect kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins, to localize them to particular endocrine tumor cells and tissues, and to specific subcellular locations, and to quantitate the level of expression.

Immunohistochemical methods for the detection of antigens in tissue samples are well known in the art. For example, immunohistochemical methods are described in Taylor, Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med. 102:112  
35 (1978). Briefly, in the context of the present invention, a tissue sample obtained from a subject suspected of having an endocrine-related problem is contacted with antibodies, preferably monoclonal antibodies recognizing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. The site at which the antibodies are bound is determined by selective staining of the sample by standard immunohistochemical procedures. The same procedure may be repeated on the same sample using other antibodies that recognize kallikrein 12, kallikrein  
40 14, and/or kallikrein 15. Alternatively, a sample may be contacted with antibodies against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 simultaneously, provided that the antibodies are labeled differently or are able to bind to a different label. In one embodiment of the present invention, the tissue sample is obtained from the ovaries of a patient. The tissue sample may be normal endocrine tissue, a cancer tissue or a benign

5 tissue.

In a sandwich immunoassay of the invention mouse polyclonal antibodies and rabbit polyclonal antibodies are utilized.

Antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 may be labelled with a detectable substance and localised in biological samples based upon the presence of the detectable substance.

10 Examples of detectable substances include, but are not limited to, the following: radioisotopes (e.g.,  $^3\text{H}$ ,  $^{14}\text{C}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ), fluorescent labels (e.g., FITC, rhodamine, lanthanide phosphors), luminescent labels such as luminol; enzymatic labels (e.g., horseradish peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, acetylcholinesterase), biotinyl groups (which can be detected by marked avidin e.g., streptavidin containing a  
15 fluorescent marker or enzymatic activity that can be detected by optical or colorimetric methods), predetermined polypeptide epitopes recognized by a secondary reporter (e.g., leucine zipper pair sequences, binding sites for secondary antibodies, metal binding domains, epitope tags). In some embodiments, labels are attached via spacer arms of various lengths to reduce potential steric hindrance. Antibodies may also be coupled to electron dense substances, such as ferritin or colloidal gold, which are readily visualised by electron microscopy.

20 One of the ways an antibody can be detectably labeled is to link it directly to an enzyme. The enzyme when later exposed to its substrate will produce a product that can be detected. Examples of detectable substances that are enzymes are horseradish peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, luciferase, alkaline phosphatase, acetylcholinesterase, malate dehydrogenase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomerase, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-glycerophosphate, triose phosphate isomerase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, and acetylcholine esterase.  
25

For increased sensitivity in an immunoassay system a fluorescence-emitting metal atom such as Eu (europium) and other lanthanides can be used. These can be attached to the desired molecule by means of metal-chelating groups such as DTPA or EDTA.

A bioluminescent compound may also be used as a detectable substance. Bioluminescence is a type  
30 of chemiluminescence found in biological systems where a catalytic protein increases the efficiency of the chemiluminescent reaction. The presence of a bioluminescent molecule is determined by detecting the presence of luminescence. Examples of bioluminescent detectable substances are luciferin, luciferase and aequorin.

Indirect methods may also be employed in which the primary antigen-antibody reaction is amplified  
35 by the introduction of a second antibody, having specificity for the antibody reactive against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. By way of example, if the antibody having specificity against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 is a rabbit IgG antibody, the second antibody may be goat anti-rabbit gamma-globulin labelled with a detectable substance as described herein.

Methods for conjugating or labelling the antibodies discussed above may be readily accomplished  
40 by one of ordinary skill in the art. (See for example Inman, Methods In Enzymology, Vol. 34, Affinity Techniques, Enzyme Purification: Part B, Jakoby and Wichek (eds.), Academic Press, New York, p. 30, 1974; and Wilchek and Bayer, "The Avidin-Biotin Complex in Bioanalytical Applications," Anal. Biochem. 171:1-32, 1988 re methods for conjugating or labelling the antibodies with enzyme or ligand binding

- 26 -

5 partner).

Cytochemical techniques known in the art for localizing antigens using light and electron microscopy may be used to detect a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein. Generally, an antibody may be labeled with a detectable substance and kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein may be localised in tissues and cells based upon the presence of the detectable substance.

10 In the context of the methods of the invention, the sample, binding agents (e.g. an antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15), or kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 may be immobilized on a carrier or support. Examples of suitable carriers or supports are agarose, cellulose, nitrocellulose, dextran, Sephadex, Sepharose, liposomes, carboxymethyl cellulose, polyacrylamides, polystyrene, gabbros, filter paper, magnetite, ion-exchange resin, plastic film, plastic tube, glass, polyamine-methyl vinyl-ether-maleic acid copolymer, amino acid copolymer, ethylene-maleic acid  
15 copolymer, nylon, silk, etc. The support material may have any possible configuration including spherical (e.g. bead), cylindrical (e.g. inside surface of a test tube or well, or the external surface of a rod), or flat (e.g. sheet, test strip). Thus, the carrier may be in the shape of, for example, a tube, test plate, well, beads, disc, sphere, etc. The immobilized antibody may be prepared by reacting the material with a suitable insoluble  
20 carrier using known chemical or physical methods, for example, cyanogen bromide coupling. An anti-hK5 antibody may be indirectly immobilized using a second antibody specific for the antibody. For example, mouse anti-hK5 antibody may be immobilized using sheep anti-mouse IgG, Fc fragment specific antibody coated on the carrier or support.

Where a radioactive label is used as a detectable substance, a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or  
25 kallikrein 15 protein may be localized by radioautography. The results of radioautography may be quantitated by determining the density of particles in the radioautographs by various optical methods, or by counting the grains.

Time-resolved fluorometry may be used to detect a signal. For example, the method described in Christopoulos TK and Diamandis EP Anal Chem 1992:64:342-346 may be used with a conventional time-  
30 resolved fluorometer.

In accordance with an embodiment of the invention, a method is provided wherein kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies are directly or indirectly labelled with enzymes, substrates for the enzymes are added wherein the substrates are selected so that the substrates, or a reaction product of an enzyme and substrate, form fluorescent complexes with a lanthanide metal (e.g. europium, terbium, samarium, and dysprosium, preferably europium and terbium). A lanthanide metal is added and kallikrein  
35 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 are quantitated in the sample by measuring fluorescence of the fluorescent complexes. Enzymes are selected based on the ability of a substrate of the enzyme, or a reaction product of the enzyme and substrate, to complex with lanthanide metals such as europium and terbium. Suitable enzymes and substrates that provide fluorescent complexes are described in U.S. Patent No.  
40 5,312,922 to Diamandis. Examples of suitable enzymes include alkaline phosphatase and  $\beta$ -galactosidase. Preferably, the enzyme is alkaline phosphatase.

Examples of enzymes and substrates for enzymes that provide such fluorescent complexes are described in U.S. Patent No. 5,312,922 to Diamandis. By way of example, when the antibody is directly or

- 27 -

5 indirectly labelled with alkaline phosphatase the substrate employed in the method may be 4-methylumbelliferyl phosphate, 5-fluorosalicyl phosphate, or diflunisal phosphate. The fluorescence intensity of the complexes is typically measured using a time-resolved fluorometer e.g. a CyberFluor 615 Imunoanalyzer (Nordion International, Kanata, Ontario).

10 The kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies may also be indirectly labelled with an enzyme. For example, the antibodies may be conjugated to one partner of a ligand binding pair, and the enzyme may be coupled to the other partner of the ligand binding pair. Representative examples include avidin-biotin, and riboflavin-riboflavin binding protein. In an embodiment, the antibodies are biotinylated, and the enzyme is coupled to streptavidin. In another embodiment, an antibody specific for the anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibody is labeled with an enzyme.

15 In accordance with an embodiment, the present invention provides means for determining kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample, in particular a serum sample, by measuring kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 by immunoassay. It will be evident to a skilled artisan that a variety of immunoassay methods can be used to measure kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in serum. In general, a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 immunoassay method may be competitive or  
20 noncompetitive. Competitive methods typically employ an immobilized or immobilizable antibody to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 (anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15) and a labeled form of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15. Sample kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 and labeled kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 compete for binding to anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15. After separation of the resulting labeled kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 that has  
25 become bound to anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 (bound fraction) from that which has remained unbound (unbound fraction), the amount of the label in either bound or unbound fraction is measured and may be correlated with the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 in the test sample in any conventional manner, e.g., by comparison to a standard curve.

In an aspect, a non-competitive method is used for the determination of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
30 or kallikrein 15, with the most common method being the "sandwich" method. In this assay, two anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 antibodies are employed. One of the anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 antibodies is directly or indirectly labeled (sometimes referred to as the "detection antibody") and the other is immobilized or immobilizable (sometimes referred to as the "capture antibody"). The capture and detection antibodies can be contacted simultaneously or sequentially with the  
35 test sample. Sequential methods can be accomplished by incubating the capture antibody with the sample, and adding the detection antibody at a predetermined time thereafter (sometimes referred to as the "forward" method); or the detection antibody can be incubated with the sample first and then the capture antibody added (sometimes referred to as the "reverse" method). After the necessary incubation(s) have occurred, to complete the assay, the capture antibody is separated from the liquid test mixture, and the label is measured  
40 in at least a portion of the separated capture antibody phase or the remainder of the liquid test mixture. Generally it is measured in the capture antibody phase since it comprises kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 bound by ("sandwiched" between) the capture and detection antibodies. In an embodiment, the label may be measured without separating the capture antibodies and liquid test mixture.

- 28 -

5 In a typical two-site immunometric assay for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15, one or both of the capture and detection antibodies are polyclonal antibodies or one or both of the capture and detection antibodies are monoclonal antibodies (i.e. polyclonal/polyclonal, monoclonal/monoclonal, or monoclonal/polyclonal). The label used in the detection antibody can be selected from any of those known conventionally in the art. The label may be an enzyme or a chemiluminescent moiety, but it can also be a  
10 radioactive isotope, a fluorophor, a detectable ligand (e.g., detectable by a secondary binding by a labeled binding partner for the ligand), and the like. Preferably the antibody is labelled with an enzyme which is detected by adding a substrate that is selected so that a reaction product of the enzyme and substrate forms fluorescent complexes. The capture antibody may be selected so that it provides a means for being separated from the remainder of the test mixture. Accordingly, the capture antibody can be introduced to the assay in  
15 an already immobilized or insoluble form, or can be in an immobilizable form, that is, a form which enables immobilization to be accomplished subsequent to introduction of the capture antibody to the assay. An immobilized capture antibody may comprise an antibody covalently or noncovalently attached to a solid phase such as a magnetic particle, a latex particle, a microtiter plate well, a bead, a cuvette, or other reaction vessel. An example of an immobilizable capture antibody is antibody which has been chemically modified  
20 with a ligand moiety, e.g., a hapten, biotin, or the like, and which can be subsequently immobilized by contact with an immobilized form of a binding partner for the ligand, e.g., an antibody, avidin, or the like. In an embodiment, the capture antibody may be immobilized using a species specific antibody for the capture antibody that is bound to the solid phase.

A particular sandwich immunoassay method of the invention employs two antibodies reactive  
25 against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15, a second antibody having specificity against an antibody reactive against kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, or kallikrein 15 labelled with an enzymatic label, and a fluorogenic substrate for the enzyme. In an embodiment, the enzyme is alkaline phosphatase (ALP) and the substrate is 5-fluorosalicyl phosphate. ALP cleaves phosphate out of the fluorogenic substrate, 5-fluorosalicyl phosphate, to produce 5-fluorosalicic acid (FSA). 5-Fluorosalicic acid can then form a  
30 highly fluorescent ternary complex of the form FSA-Tb(3+)-EDTA, which can be quantified by measuring the Tb3+ fluorescence in a time-resolved mode. Fluorescence intensity is measured using a time-resolved fluorometer as described herein.

The above-described immunoassay methods and formats are intended to be exemplary and are not limiting.

### 35 Computer Systems

Computer readable media comprising kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers of endocrine cancer is also provided. "Computer readable media" refers to any medium that can be read and accessed directly by a computer, including but not limited to magnetic storage media, such as floppy discs,  
40 hard disc storage medium, and magnetic tape; optical storage media such as CD-ROM; electrical storage media such as RAM and ROM; and hybrids of these categories such as magnetic/optical storage media. Thus, the invention contemplates computer readable medium having recorded thereon markers identified for patients and controls.

- 29 -

5           "Recorded" refers to a process for storing information on computer readable medium. The skilled artisan can readily adopt any of the presently known methods for recording information on computer readable medium to generate manufactures comprising information on kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers.

          A variety of data processor programs and formats can be used to store information on kallikrein 12,  
10   kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and other endocrine cancer markers on computer readable medium. For example, the information can be represented in a word processing text file, formatted in commercially-available software such as WordPerfect and MicroSoft Word, or represented in the form of an ASCII file, stored in a database application, such as DB2, Sybase, Oracle, or the like. Any number of dataprocessor structuring formats (e.g.,  
15   text file or database) may be adapted in order to obtain computer readable medium having recorded thereon the marker information.

          By providing the marker information in computer readable form, one can routinely access the information for a variety of purposes. For example, one skilled in the art can use the information in computer readable form to compare marker information obtained during or following therapy with the information  
20   stored within the data storage means.

          The invention provides a medium for holding instructions for performing a method for determining whether a patient has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer, comprising determining the presence or absence of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, and based  
25   on the presence or absence of the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers, determining whether the patient has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer, and optionally recommending treatment for the endocrine cancer or pre-disease condition.

          The invention also provides in an electronic system and/or in a network, a method for determining  
30   whether a subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer, comprising determining the presence or absence of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, and based on the presence or absence of the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers, determining  
35   whether the subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer, and optionally recommending treatment for the an endocrine cancer or pre-disease condition.

          The invention further provides in a network, a method for determining whether a subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer comprising: (a) receiving phenotypic information on the subject and information on kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids  
40   encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers associated with samples from the subject; (b) acquiring information from the network corresponding to the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15., and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers; and (c) based on the phenotypic information and

- 30 -

5 information on the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers determining whether the subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer; and (d) optionally recommending treatment for the endocrine cancer or pre-disease condition.

The invention still further provides a system for identifying selected records that identify an  
10 endocrine cancer cell or tissue. A system of the invention generally comprises a digital computer; a database server coupled to the computer; a database coupled to the database server having data stored therein, the data comprising records of data comprising kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, and a code mechanism for applying queries based upon a desired selection criteria to the data file in the  
15 database to produce reports of records which match the desired selection criteria.

In an aspect of the invention a method is provided for detecting endocrine cancer tissue or cells using a computer having a processor, memory, display, and input/output devices, the method comprising the steps of:

- (a) creating records of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids  
20 encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers isolated from a sample suspected of containing endocrine cancer cells or tissue;
- (b) providing a database comprising records of data comprising kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
25 and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers; and
- (c) using a code mechanism for applying queries based upon a desired selection criteria to the data file in the database to produce reports of records of step (a) which provide a match of the desired selection criteria of the database of step (b) the presence of a match being a positive indication that the markers of step (a) have been isolated from cells or tissue that  
30 are endocrine cancer cells or tissue.

The invention contemplates a business method for determining whether a subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer comprising: (a) receiving phenotypic information on the subject and information on kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers associated  
35 with samples from the subject; (b) acquiring information from a network corresponding to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers; and (c) based on the phenotypic information, information on kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other markers, and acquired information, determining whether the  
40 subject has endocrine cancer or a pre-disposition to endocrine cancer; and (d) optionally recommending treatment for the endocrine cancer or pre-condition.

In an aspect of the invention, the computer systems, components, and methods described herein are used to monitor disease or determine the stage of disease.



- 31 -

## 5 Imaging Methods

Binding agents, in particular antibodies, specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 may also be used in imaging methodologies in the management of endocrine cancer. The invention provides a method for imaging tumors associated with one or more kallikreins, preferably kallikreins associated with endocrine cancer, most preferably kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and optionally kallikrein 4, kallikrein 5, kallikrein 6, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 9, kallikrein 10, and kallikrein 11.

The invention also contemplates imaging methods described herein using multiple markers for endocrine cancer. For example, a method for imaging endocrine cancer may further comprise injecting the patient with one or more of an agent that binds to human stratum corneum chymotryptic enzyme (HSCCE), kallikrein 4, kallikrein 5, kallikrein 8, kallikrein 9, kallikrein 10, CA125, CA15.3, CA19-9, CA72-4, inhibin, prostasin, OVX1, LASA, lysophosphatidic acid (LPA), or carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA). Preferably each agent is labeled so that it can be distinguished during the imaging.

In an embodiment the method is an *in vivo* method and a subject or patient is administered one or more agents that carry an imaging label and that are capable of targeting or binding to a kallikrein. The agent is allowed to incubate *in vivo* and bind to the kallikrein(s) associated with a tumor, preferably endocrine tumors. The presence of the label is localized to the endocrine cancer, and the localized label is detected using imaging devices known to those skilled in the art.

The agent may be an antibody or chemical entity that recognizes the kallikrein(s). In an aspect of the invention the agent is a polyclonal antibody or monoclonal antibody, or fragments thereof, or constructs thereof including but not limited to, single chain antibodies, bifunctional antibodies, molecular recognition units, and peptides or entities that mimic peptides. The antibodies specific for the kallikreins used in the methods of the invention may be obtained from scientific or commercial sources, or isolated native kallikrein or recombinant kallikrein may be utilized to prepare antibodies etc as described herein.

An agent may be a peptide that mimics the epitope for an antibody specific for a kallikrein and binds to the kallikrein. The peptide may be produced on a commercial synthesizer using conventional solid phase chemistry. By way of example, a peptide may be prepared that includes either tyrosine lysine, or phenylalanine to which  $N_2S_2$  chelate is complexed (See U.S. Patent No. 4,897,255). The anti-kallikrein peptide conjugate is then combined with a radiolabel (e.g. sodium  $^{99m}Tc$  pertechnetate or sodium  $^{188}Re$  perrhenate) and it may be used to locate a kallikrein producing tumor.

The agent carries a label to image the kallikreins. The agent may be labelled for use in radionuclide imaging. In particular, the agent may be directly or indirectly labelled with a radioisotope. Examples of radioisotopes that may be used in the present invention are the following:  $^{277}Ac$ ,  $^{211}At$ ,  $^{128}Ba$ ,  $^{131}Ba$ ,  $^7Be$ ,  $^{204}Bi$ ,  $^{205}Bi$ ,  $^{206}Bi$ ,  $^{76}Br$ ,  $^{77}Br$ ,  $^{82}Br$ ,  $^{109}Cd$ ,  $^{47}Ca$ ,  $^{11}C$ ,  $^{14}C$ ,  $^{36}Cl$ ,  $^{48}Cr$ ,  $^{51}Cr$ ,  $^{62}Cu$ ,  $^{64}Cu$ ,  $^{67}Cu$ ,  $^{165}Dy$ ,  $^{155}Eu$ ,  $^{18}F$ ,  $^{153}Gd$ ,  $^{66}Ga$ ,  $^{67}Ga$ ,  $^{68}Ga$ ,  $^{72}Ga$ ,  $^{198}Au$ ,  $^3H$ ,  $^{166}Ho$ ,  $^{111}In$ ,  $^{113m}In$ ,  $^{115m}In$ ,  $^{123}I$ ,  $^{125}I$ ,  $^{131}I$ ,  $^{189}Ir$ ,  $^{191m}Ir$ ,  $^{192}Ir$ ,  $^{194}Ir$ ,  $^{52}Fe$ ,  $^{55}Fe$ ,  $^{59}Fe$ ,  $^{177}Lu$ ,  $^{15}O$ ,  $^{191m-191}Os$ ,  $^{109}Pd$ ,  $^{32}P$ ,  $^{33}P$ ,  $^{42}K$ ,  $^{226}Ra$ ,  $^{186}Re$ ,  $^{188}Re$ ,  $^{82m}Rb$ ,  $^{153}Sm$ ,  $^{46}Sc$ ,  $^{47}Sc$ ,  $^{72}Se$ ,  $^{75}Se$ ,  $^{105}Ag$ ,  $^{22}Na$ ,  $^{24}Na$ ,  $^{89}Sr$ ,  $^{35}S$ ,  $^{38}S$ ,  $^{177}Ta$ ,  $^{96}Tc$ ,  $^{99m}Tc$ ,  $^{201}Tl$ ,  $^{202}Tl$ ,  $^{113}Sn$ ,  $^{117m}Sn$ ,  $^{121}Sn$ ,  $^{166}Yb$ ,  $^{169}Yb$ ,  $^{175}Yb$ ,  $^{88}Y$ ,  $^{90}Y$ ,  $^{62}Zn$  and  $^{65}Zn$ . Preferably the radioisotope is  $^{131}I$ ,  $^{125}I$ ,  $^{123}I$ ,  $^{111}I$ ,  $^{99m}Tc$ ,  $^{90}Y$ ,  $^{186}Re$ ,  $^{188}Re$ ,  $^{32}P$ ,  $^{153}Sm$ ,  $^{67}Ga$ ,  $^{201}Tl$ ,  $^{77}Br$ , or  $^{18}F$ , and is imaged with a photoscanning device.

Procedures for labeling biological agents with the radioactive isotopes are generally known in the

5 art. U.S. Pat. No. 4,302,438 describes tritium labeling procedures. Procedures for iodinating, tritium labeling, and <sup>35</sup>S labeling especially adapted for murine monoclonal antibodies are described by Goding, J. W. (supra, pp 124-126) and the references cited therein. Other procedures for iodinating biological agents, such as antibodies, binding portions thereof, probes, or ligands, are described in the scientific literature (see Hunter and Greenwood, Nature 144:945 (1962), David et al., Biochemistry 13:1014-1021 (1974), and U.S. Pat. Nos. 10 3,867,517 and 4,376,110). Iodinating procedures for agents are described by Greenwood, F. et al., Biochem. J. 89:114-123 (1963); Marchalonis, J., Biochem. J. 113:299-305 (1969); and Morrison, M. et al., Immunochemistry, 289-297 (1971). <sup>99m</sup>Tc-labeling procedures are described by Rhodes, B. et al. in Burchiel, S. et al. (eds.), Tumor Imaging: The Radioimmunochemical Detection of Cancer, New York: Masson 111-123 (1982) and the references cited therein. Labelling of antibodies or fragments with 15 technetium-99m are also described for example in U.S. Pat. No. 5,317,091, U.S. Pat. No. 4,478,815, U.S. Pat. No. 4,478,818, U.S. Pat. No. 4,472,371, U.S. Pat. No. Re 32,417, and U.S. Pat. No. 4,311,688. Procedures suitable for <sup>111</sup>In-labeling biological agents are described by Hnatowich, D. J. et al., J. Immul. Methods, 65:147-157 (1983), Hnatowich, D. et al., J. Applied Radiation, 35:554-557 (1984), and Buckley, R. G. et al., F.E.B.S. 166:202-204 (1984).

20 An agent may also be labeled with a paramagnetic isotope for purposes of an *in vivo* method of the invention. Examples of elements that are useful in magnetic resonance imaging include gadolinium, terbium, tin, iron, or isotopes thereof. (See, for example, Schaefer et al., (1989) JACC 14, 472-480; Shreve et al., (1986) Magn. Reson. Med. 3, 336-340; Wolf, G L., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 93-95; Wesbey et al., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 145-155; Runge et al., (1984) Invest. Radiol. 19, 25 408-415 for discussions on *in vivo* nuclear magnetic resonance imaging.)

In the case of a radiolabeled agent, the agent may be administered to the patient, it is localized to the tumor having a kallikrein with which the agent binds, and is detected or "imaged" *in vivo* using known techniques such as radionuclear scanning using e.g., a gamma camera or emission tomography. [See for example, A. R. Bradwell et al., "Developments in Antibody Imaging", Monoclonal Antibodies for Cancer 30 Detection and Therapy, R. W. Baldwin et al., (eds.), pp. 65-85 (Academic Press 1985)]. A positron emission transaxial tomography scanner, such as designated Pet VI located at Brookhaven National Laboratory, can also be used where the radiolabel emits positrons (e.g., <sup>11</sup>C, <sup>18</sup>F, <sup>15</sup>O, and <sup>13</sup>N).

Whole body imaging techniques using radioisotope labeled agents can be used for locating both primary tumors and tumors which have metastasized. Antibodies specific for kallikreins, or fragments 35 thereof having the same epitope specificity, are bound to a suitable radioisotope, or a combination thereof, and administered parenterally. For endocrine cancer, administration preferably is intravenous. The bio-distribution of the label can be monitored by scintigraphy, and accumulations of the label are related to the presence of endocrine cancer cells. Whole body imaging techniques are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,036,945 and 4,311,688. Other examples of agents useful for diagnosis and therapeutic use that can be 40 coupled to antibodies and antibody fragments include metallothionein and fragments (see, U.S. Pat. No. 4,732,864). These agents are useful in diagnosis staging and visualization of cancer, in particular endocrine cancer, so that surgical and/or radiation treatment protocols can be used more efficiently.

An imaging agent may carry a bioluminescent or chemiluminescent label. Such labels include

- 33 -

5 polypeptides known to be fluorescent, bioluminescent or chemiluminescent, or, that act as enzymes on a specific substrate (reagent), or can generate a fluorescent, bioluminescent or chemiluminescent molecule. Examples of bioluminescent or chemiluminescent labels include luciferases, aequorin, obelin, mnemiopsin, berovin, a phenanthridinium ester, and variations thereof and combinations thereof. A substrate for the bioluminescent or chemiluminescent polypeptide may also be utilized in a method of the invention. For  
10 example, the chemiluminescent polypeptide can be luciferase and the reagent luciferin. A substrate for a bioluminescent or chemiluminescent label can be administered before, at the same time (e.g., in the same formulation), or after administration of the agent.

An imaging agent may comprise a paramagnetic compound, such as a polypeptide chelated to a metal, e.g., a metalloporphyrin. The paramagnetic compound may also comprise a monocrystalline  
15 nanoparticle, e.g., a nanoparticle comprising a lanthanide (e.g., Gd) or iron oxide; or, a metal ion comprising a lanthanide. "Lanthanides" refers to elements of atomic numbers 58 to 70, a transition metal of atomic numbers 21 to 29, 42 or 44, a Gd(III), a Mn(II), or an element comprising an Fe element. Paramagnetic compounds can also comprise a neodymium iron oxide (NdFeO.sub.3) or a dysprosium iron oxide (DyFeO.sub.3). Examples of elements that are useful in magnetic resonance imaging include gadolinium,  
20 terbium, tin, iron, or isotopes thereof. (See, for example, Schaefer et al., (1989) JACC 14, 472-480; Shreve et al., (1986) Magn. Reson. Med. 3, 336-340; Wolf, G L., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 93-95; Wesbey et al., (1984) Physiol. Chem. Phys. Med. NMR 16, 145-155; Runge et al., (1984) Invest. Radiol. 19, 408-415 for discussions on *in vivo* nuclear magnetic resonance imaging.)

An image can be generated in a method of the invention by computer assisted tomography (CAT),  
25 magnetic resonance spectroscopy (MRS) image, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), positron emission tomography (PET), single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), or bioluminescence imaging (BLI) or equivalent.

Computer assisted tomography (CAT) and computerized axial tomography (CAT) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. ( See, for example,  
30 U.S. Patent Nos. 6,151,377; 5,946,371; 5,446,799; 5,406,479; 5,208,581; 5,109,397). The invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities, such as MicroCAT.TM. (ImTek, Inc.).

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. In magnetic resonance methods and devices, a static magnetic field is applied to a tissue or a body in order to define an equilibrium axis of magnetic alignment in a region of  
35 interest. A radio frequency field is then applied to the region in a direction orthogonal to the static magnetic field direction to excite magnetic resonance in the region. The resulting radio frequency signals are then detected and processed, and the exciting radio frequency field is applied. The resulting signals are detected by radio-frequency coils that are placed adjacent to the tissue or area of the body of interest. (For a description of MRI methods and devices see, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,151,377; 6,144,202;  
40 6,128,522; 6,127,825; 6,121,775; 6,119,032; 6,115,446; 6,111,410; 6,02,891; 5,555,251; 5,455,512; 5,450,010; 5,378,987; 5,214,382; 5,031,624; 5,207,222; 4,985,678; 4,906,931; 4,558,279). MRI and supporting devices are commercially available for example, from Bruker Medical GMBH; Caprius; Esaote Biomedica; Fonar; GE Medical Systems (GEMS); Hitachi Medical Systems America; Intermagnetics

- 34 -

5 General Corporation; Lunar Corp.; MagneVu; Marconi Medicals; Philips Medical Systems; Shimadzu; Siemens; Toshiba America Medical Systems; including imaging systems, by, e.g., Silicon Graphics. The invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities such as micro-MRIs.

Positron emission tomography imaging (PET) systems and devices well known in the art can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. For example, a method of the invention may use the system  
 10 designated Pet VI located at Brookhaven National Laboratory. For descriptions of PET systems and devices see, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,151,377; 6,072,177; 5,900,636; 5,608,221; 5,532,489; 5,272,343; 5,103,098. Animal imaging modalities such as micro-PETs (Corcorde Microsystems, Inc.) can also be used in the invention.

Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) systems and devices well known in the art  
 15 can be utilized in the practice of the present invention. (See, for example, U.S. Patents. Nos. 6,115,446; 6,072,177; 5,608,221; 5,600,145; 5,210,421; 5,103,098. ) The methods of the invention may also utilize animal imaging modalities, such as micro-SPECTs.

Bioluminescence imaging includes bioluminescence, fluorescence or chemiluminescence or other  
 photon detection systems and devices that are capable of detecting bioluminescence, fluorescence or  
 20 chemiluminescence. Sensitive photon detection systems can be used to detect bioluminescent and fluorescent proteins externally; see, for example, Contag (2000) Neoplasia 2:41-52; Zhang (1994) Clin. Exp. Metastasis 12:87-92. The methods of the invention can be practiced using any such photon detection device, or variation or equivalent thereof, or in conjunction with any known photon detection methodology, including visual imaging. By way of example, an intensified charge-coupled device (ICCD) camera coupled to an image  
 25 processor may be used in the present invention. (See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,650,135). Photon detection devices are also commercially available from Xenogen, Hamamatsue.

#### Screening Methods

The invention also contemplates methods for evaluating test agents or compounds for their ability to inhibit endocrine cancer or potentially contribute to endocrine cancer. Test agents and compounds include  
 30 but are not limited to peptides such as soluble peptides including Ig-tailed fusion peptides, members of random peptide libraries and combinatorial chemistry-derived molecular libraries made of D- and/or L-configuration amino acids, phosphopeptides (including members of random or partially degenerate, directed phosphopeptide libraries), antibodies [e.g. polyclonal, monoclonal, humanized, anti-idiotypic, chimeric, single chain antibodies, fragments, (e.g. Fab, F(ab)<sub>2</sub>, and Fab expression library fragments, and epitope-binding fragments thereof]], and small organic or inorganic molecules. The agents or compounds may be  
 35 endogenous physiological compounds or natural or synthetic compounds.

The invention provides a method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient, the method comprising comparing:

- (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding  
 40 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers in a first sample obtained from a patient and exposed to the test agent; and
- (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and optionally other markers in a second sample obtained from the patient, wherein the sample is not exposed to the test

- 35 -

5 agent, wherein a significant difference in the levels of expression of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally the other markers in the first sample, relative to the second sample, is an indication that the test agent is potentially efficacious for inhibiting endocrine cancer in the patient.

10 The first and second samples may be portions of a single sample obtained from a patient or portions of pooled samples obtained from a patient.

In an aspect, the invention provides a method of selecting an agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:

- (a) obtaining a sample from the patient;
- 15 (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
- (c) comparing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, in each of the aliquots; and
- (d) selecting one of the test agents which alters the levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or  
20 kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.

Still another aspect of the present invention provides a method of conducting a drug discovery business comprising:

- 25 (a) providing one or more methods or assay systems for identifying agents that inhibit endocrine cancer in a patient;
- (b) conducting therapeutic profiling of agents identified in step (a), or further analogs thereof, for efficacy and toxicity in animals; and
- (c) formulating a pharmaceutical preparation including one or more agents identified in step  
30 (b) as having an acceptable therapeutic profile.

In certain embodiments, the subject method can also include a step of establishing a distribution system for distributing the pharmaceutical preparation for sale, and may optionally include establishing a sales group for marketing the pharmaceutical preparation.

35 The invention also contemplates a method of assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to endocrine cancer comprising:

- (a) maintaining separate aliquots of cells or tissues from a patient with endocrine cancer in the presence and absence of the test compound; and
- (b) comparing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding  
40 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers in each of the aliquots.

- 36 -

- 5           A significant difference between the levels of the markers in the aliquot maintained in the presence of (or exposed to) the test compound relative to the aliquot maintained in the absence of the test compound, indicates that the test compound possesses the potential to contribute to endocrine cancer.

#### Kits

- 10           The invention also contemplates kits for carrying out the methods of the invention. Such kits typically comprise two or more components required for performing a diagnostic assay. Components include but are not limited to compounds, reagents, containers, and/or equipment.

- The methods described herein may be performed by utilizing pre-packaged diagnostic kits comprising at least one specific KLK12, KLK14, and/or KLK15 nucleic acid or antibody described herein, which may be conveniently used, e.g., in clinical settings to screen and diagnose patients and to screen and  
15           identify those individuals exhibiting a predisposition to developing a disorder.

- In an embodiment, a container with a kit comprises a binding agent as described herein. By way of example, the kit may contain antibodies or antibody fragments which bind specifically to an epitope of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, antibodies against the antibodies labelled with an enzyme; and a substrate for the enzyme. The kit may also contain  
20           microtiter plate wells, standards, assay diluent, wash buffer, adhesive plate covers, and/or instructions for carrying out a method of the invention using the kit.

- In an aspect of the invention, the kit includes antibodies or fragments of antibodies which bind specifically to an epitope of a kallikrein 12, 14, and 15, and means for detecting binding of the antibodies to their epitope associated with tumor cells, either as concentrates (including lyophilized compositions), which  
25           may be further diluted prior to use or at the concentration of use, where the vials may include one or more dosages. Where the kits are intended for *in vivo* use, single dosages may be provided in sterilized containers, having the desired amount and concentration of agents. Containers that provide a formulation for direct use, usually do not require other reagents, as for example, where the kit contains a radiolabelled antibody preparation for *in vivo* imaging.

- 30           A kit may be designed to detect the level of nucleic acid molecules encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample. Such kits generally comprise at least one oligonucleotide probe or primer, as described herein, that hybridizes to a polynucleotide encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein. Such an oligonucleotide may be used, for example, within a PCR or hybridization procedure. Additional components that may be present within the kits include a second  
35           oligonucleotide and/or a diagnostic reagent or container to facilitate detection of a polynucleotide encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein.

          The reagents suitable for applying the screening methods of the invention to evaluate compounds may be packaged into convenient kits described herein providing the necessary materials packaged into suitable containers.

- 40           Thus, the invention relates to a kit for assessing the suitability of each of a plurality of test compounds for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient. The kit comprises reagents for assessing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding same, and optionally a plurality of test agents or compounds.

- 37 -

5           The invention contemplates a kit for assessing the presence of endocrine cancer cells, wherein the kit comprises antibodies specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, or primers or probes for nucleic acids encoding same, and optionally probes, primers or antibodies specific for other markers associated with endocrine cancer.

          Additionally the invention provides a kit for assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute  
10   to endocrine cancer. The kit comprises endocrine cancer cells and reagents for assessing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, nucleic acids encoding same, and optionally other markers associated with endocrine cancer.

#### Therapeutic Applications

          Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins are targets for endocrine cancer  
15   immunotherapy. Immunotherapeutic methods include the use of antibody therapy, *in vivo* vaccines, and *ex vivo* immunotherapy approaches.

          In one aspect, the invention provides kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies that may be used systemically to treat endocrine cancer. Preferably antibodies are used that target the tumor cells but not the surrounding non-tumor cells and tissue. Thus, the invention provides a method of treating a  
20   patient susceptible to, or having a cancer that expresses kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, comprising administering to the patient an effective amount of an antibody that binds specifically to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. In another aspect, the invention provides a method of inhibiting the growth of tumor cells expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, comprising  
25   administering to a patient an antibody which binds specifically to a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in an amount effective to inhibit growth of the tumor cells. Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies may also be used in a method for selectively inhibiting the growth of or killing a cell expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 comprising reacting a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibody immunoconjugate or immunotoxin with the cell in an amount sufficient to inhibit the growth of or kill the cell.

30           By way of example, unconjugated kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibody may be introduced into a patient such that the antibody binds to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expressing cancer cells and mediates growth inhibition of such cells (including the destruction thereof), and the tumor, by mechanisms which may include complement-mediated cytotoxicity, antibody-dependent cellular cytotoxicity, altering the physiologic function of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or the  
35   inhibition of ligand binding or signal transduction pathways. In addition to unconjugated kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies, kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies conjugated to therapeutic agents (e.g. immunoconjugates) may also be used therapeutically to deliver the agent directly to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expressing tumor cells and thereby destroy the tumor. Examples of such agents include abrin, ricin A, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin, or diphtheria toxin;  
40   proteins such as tumor necrosis factor, alpha-interferon, beta-interferon, nerve growth factor, platelet derived growth factor, tissue plasminogen activator; and biological response modifiers such as lymphokines, interleukin-1, interleukin-2, interleukin-6, granulocyte macrophage colony stimulating factor, granulocyte colony stimulating factor, or other growth factors.

- 38 -

5 Cancer immunotherapy using kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies may utilize the various approaches that have been successfully employed for cancers, including but not limited to colon cancer (Arlen et al., 1998, Crit Rev Immunol 18: 133-138), multiple myeloma (Ozaki et al., 1997, Blood 90: 3179-3186; Tsunenati et al., 1997, Blood 90: 2437-2444), gastric cancer (Kasprzyk et al., 1992, Cancer Res 52: 2771-2776), B-cell lymphoma (Funakoshi et al., 1996, J Immunother Emphasis Tumor  
10 Immunol 19: 93-101), leukemia (Zhong et al., 1996, Leuk Res 20: 581-589), colorectal cancer (Moun et al., 1994, Cancer Res 54: 6160-6166); Velders et al., 1995, Cancer Res 55: 4398-4403), and breast cancer (Shepard et al., 1991, J Clin Immunol 11: 117-127).

In the practice of a method of the invention, anti- kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies capable of inhibiting the growth of cancer cells expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or  
15 kallikrein 15 are administered in a therapeutically effective amount to cancer patients whose tumors express or overexpress kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. The invention may provide a specific, effective and long-needed treatment for endocrine cancer. The antibody therapy methods of the invention may be combined with other therapies including chemotherapy and radiation.

Patients may be evaluated for the presence and level of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein  
20 15 expression and overexpression in tumors, preferably using immunohistochemical assessments of tumor tissue, quantitative kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 imaging as described herein, or other techniques capable of reliably indicating the presence and degree of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expression. Immunohistochemical analysis of tumor biopsies or surgical specimens may be employed for this purpose.

25 Anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies useful in treating cancer include those that are capable of initiating a potent immune response against the tumor and those that are capable of direct cytotoxicity. In this regard, anti- kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies may elicit tumor cell lysis by either complement-mediated or antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity (ADCC) mechanisms, both of which require an intact Fc portion of the immunoglobulin molecule for interaction with  
30 effector cell Fc receptor sites or complement proteins. In addition, anti- kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies that exert a direct biological effect on tumor growth are useful in the practice of the invention. Such antibodies may not require the complete immunoglobulin to exert the effect. Potential mechanisms by which such directly cytotoxic antibodies may act include inhibition of cell growth, modulation of cellular differentiation, modulation of tumor angiogenesis factor profiles, and the induction of  
35 apoptosis. The mechanism by which a particular anti-hK5 antibody exerts an anti-tumor effect may be evaluated using any number of *in vitro* assays designed to determine ADCC, antibody-dependent macrophage-mediated cytotoxicity (ADMMC), complement-mediated cell lysis, and others known in the art.

The anti-tumor activity of a particular anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibody, or combination of anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies, may be  
40 evaluated *in vivo* using a suitable animal model. Xenogenic cancer models, wherein human cancer explants or passaged xenograft tissues are introduced into immune compromised animals, such as nude or SCID mice, may be employed.

The methods of the invention contemplate the administration of single anti-kallikrein 12, kallikrein



- 39 -

5 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies as well as combinations, or "cocktails", of different individual antibodies such as those recognizing different epitopes or other kallikreins. Such cocktails may have certain advantages inasmuch as they contain antibodies that bind to different epitopes or kallikreins and/or exploit different effector mechanisms or combine directly cytotoxic antibodies with antibodies that rely on immune effector functionality. Such antibodies in combination may exhibit synergistic therapeutic effects. In addition, the  
10 administration of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibodies may be combined with other therapeutic agents, including but not limited to chemotherapeutic agents, androgen-blockers, and immune modulators (e.g., IL2, GM-CSF). The kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibodies may be administered in their "naked" or unconjugated form, or may have therapeutic agents conjugated to them.

15 The kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibodies used in the practice of the method of the invention may be formulated into pharmaceutical compositions comprising a carrier suitable for the desired delivery method. Suitable carriers include any material which when combined with the antibodies retains the anti-tumor function of the antibody and is non-reactive with the subject's immune systems. Examples include any of a number of standard pharmaceutical carriers such as sterile phosphate  
20 buffered saline solutions, bacteriostatic water, and the like (see, generally, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences 16<sup>sup</sup>.th Edition, A. Osal., Ed., 1980).

Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibody formulations may be administered via any route capable of delivering the antibodies to the tumor site. Routes of administration include, but are not limited to, intravenous, intraperitoneal, intramuscular, intratumor, intradermal, and the  
25 like. Preferably, the route of administration is by intravenous injection. Antibody preparations may be lyophilized and stored as a sterile powder, preferably under vacuum, and then reconstituted in bacteriostatic water containing, for example, benzyl alcohol preservative, or in sterile water prior to injection.

Treatment will generally involve the repeated administration of the antibody preparation via an acceptable route of administration such as intravenous injection (IV), at an effective dose. Dosages will  
30 depend upon various factors generally appreciated by those of skill in the art, including the type of cancer and the severity, grade, or stage of the cancer, the binding affinity and half life of the antibodies used, the degree of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 expression in the patient, the extent of circulating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antigen, the desired steady-state antibody concentration level, frequency of treatment, and the influence of any chemotherapeutic agents used in combination with the  
35 treatment method of the invention. Daily doses may range from about 0.1 to 100 mg/kg. Doses in the range of 10-500 mg antibodies per week may be effective and well tolerated, although even higher weekly doses may be appropriate and/or well tolerated. A determining factor in defining the appropriate dose is the amount of a particular antibody necessary to be therapeutically effective in a particular context. Repeated administrations may be required to achieve tumor inhibition or regression. Direct administration of  
40 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antibodies is also possible and may have advantages in certain situations.

Patients may be evaluated for serum kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in order to assist in the determination of the most effective dosing regimen and related factors. The kallikrein 12,

- 40 -

5 kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 assay methods described herein, or similar assays, may be used for quantitating circulating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 levels in patients prior to treatment. Such assays may also be used for monitoring throughout therapy, and may be useful to gauge therapeutic success in combination with evaluating other parameters such as serum kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 levels.

10 The invention further provides vaccines formulated to contain a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or fragment thereof.

In an embodiment, the invention provides a method of vaccinating an individual against kallikrein 14 comprising the step of inoculating the individual with kallikrein 14 or fragment thereof that lacks activity, wherein the inoculation elicits an immune response in the individual thereby vaccinating the individual  
15 against kallikrein 14.

The use in anti-cancer therapy of a tumor antigen in a vaccine for generating humoral and cell-mediated immunity is well known and, for example, has been employed in prostate cancer using human PSMA and rodent PAP immunogens (Hodge et al., 1995, Int. J. Cancer 63: 231-237; Fong et al., 1997, J. Immunol. 159: 3113-3117). These methods can be practiced by employing a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14,  
20 and/or kallikrein 15 protein, or fragment thereof, or a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15-encoding nucleic acid molecule and recombinant vectors capable of expressing and appropriately presenting the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 immunogen.

By way of example, viral gene delivery systems may be used to deliver a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 encoding nucleic acid molecule. Various viral gene delivery systems which can be  
25 used in the practice of this aspect of the invention include, but are not limited to, vaccinia, fowlpox, canarypox, adenovirus, influenza, poliovirus, adeno-associated virus, lentivirus, and sindbus virus (Restifo, 1996, Curr. Opin. Immunol. 8: 658-663). Non-viral delivery systems may also be employed by using naked DNA encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or fragment thereof introduced into the patient (e.g., intramuscularly) to induce an anti-tumor response.

30 Various *ex vivo* strategies may also be employed. One approach involves the use of cells to present kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 antigen to a patient's immune system. For example, autologous dendritic cells which express MHC class I and II, may be pulsed with kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or peptides thereof that are capable of binding to MHC molecules, to thereby stimulate cancer (e.g. endocrine cancer) patients' immune systems (See, for example, Tjoa et al., 1996, Prostate 28: 65-  
35 69; Murphy et al., 1996, Prostate 29: 371-380).

Anti-idiotypic kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibodies can also be used in anti-cancer therapy as a vaccine for inducing an immune response to cells expressing a hK5 protein. The generation of anti-idiotypic antibodies is well known in the art and can readily be adapted to generate anti-idiotypic kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 specific antibodies that mimic an epitope on a  
40 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein (see, for example, Wagner et al., 1997, Hybridoma 16: 33-40; Foon et al., 1995, J Clin Invest 96: 334-342; Herlyn et al., 1996, Cancer Immunol Immunother 43: 65-76). Such an antibody can be used in anti-idiotypic therapy as presently practiced with other anti-idiotypic antibodies directed against tumor antigens.

5 Genetic immunization methods may be utilized to generate prophylactic or therapeutic humoral and cellular immune responses directed against cancer cells expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. Using the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 encoding DNA molecules, constructs comprising DNA encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein/immunogen and appropriate regulatory sequences may be injected directly into muscle or skin of an individual, such that  
10 the cells of the muscle or skin take-up the construct and express the encoded kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein/immunogen. The kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein/immunogen may be expressed as a cell surface protein or be secreted. Expression of the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein/immunogen results in the generation of prophylactic or therapeutic humoral and cellular immunity against the cancer. Various prophylactic and therapeutic genetic  
15 immunization techniques known in the art may be used.

The invention further provides methods for inhibiting cellular activity (e.g., cell proliferation, activation, or propagation) of a cell expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. This method comprises reacting immunoconjugates of the invention (e.g., a heterogeneous or homogenous mixture) with the cell so that the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins form a complex with the  
20 immunoconjugates. A subject with a neoplastic or preneoplastic condition can be treated when the inhibition of cellular activity results in cell death.

In another aspect, the invention provides methods for selectively inhibiting a cell expressing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 by reacting any one or a combination of the immunoconjugates of the invention with the cell in an amount sufficient to inhibit the cell. Amounts include  
25 those that are sufficient to kill the cell or sufficient to inhibit cell growth or proliferation.

Vectors derived from retroviruses, adenovirus, herpes or vaccinia viruses, or from various bacterial plasmids, may be used to deliver nucleic acid molecules encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 to a targeted organ, tissue, or cell population. Methods well known to those skilled in the art may be used to construct recombinant vectors that will express antisense nucleic acid molecules for  
30 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15. (See, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al (supra) and Ausubel et al (supra)).

Methods for introducing vectors into cells or tissues include those methods discussed herein and which are suitable for *in vivo*, *in vitro* and *ex vivo* therapy. For *ex vivo* therapy, vectors may be introduced into stem cells obtained from a patient and clonally propagated for autologous transplant into the same  
35 patient (See U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,399,493 and 5,437,994). Delivery by transfection and by liposome are well known in the art.

Genes encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein can be turned off by transfecting a cell or tissue with vectors that express high levels of a desired kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15-encoding fragment. Such constructs can inundate cells with untranslatable sense or  
40 antisense sequences. Even in the absence of integration into the DNA, such vectors may continue to transcribe RNA molecules until all copies are disabled by endogenous nucleases.

Modifications of gene expression can be obtained by designing antisense molecules, DNA, RNA or PNA, to the regulatory regions of a gene encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, i.e., the

5 promoters, enhancers, and introns. Preferably, oligonucleotides are derived from the transcription initiation site, eg, between -10 and +10 regions of the leader sequence. The antisense molecules may also be designed so that they block translation of mRNA by preventing the transcript from binding to ribosomes. Inhibition may also be achieved using "triple helix" base-pairing methodology. Triple helix pairing compromises the ability of the double helix to open sufficiently for the binding of polymerases, transcription factors, or regulatory molecules. Therapeutic advances using triplex DNA were reviewed by Gee J E et al (In: Huber B E and B I Carr (1994) Molecular and Immunologic Approaches, Futura Publishing Co, Mt Kisco N.Y.).

10 Ribozymes are enzymatic RNA molecules that catalyze the specific cleavage of RNA. Ribozymes act by sequence-specific hybridization of the ribozyme molecule to complementary target RNA, followed by endonucleolytic cleavage. The invention therefore contemplates engineered hammerhead motif ribozyme molecules that can specifically and efficiently catalyze endonucleolytic cleavage of sequences encoding a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein.

Specific ribozyme cleavage sites within any potential RNA target may initially be identified by scanning the target molecule for ribozyme cleavage sites which include the following sequences, GUA, GUU and GUC. Once the sites are identified, short RNA sequences of between 15 and 20 ribonucleotides corresponding to the region of the target gene containing the cleavage site may be evaluated for secondary structural features which may render the oligonucleotide inoperable. The suitability of candidate targets may also be determined by testing accessibility to hybridization with complementary oligonucleotides using ribonuclease protection assays.

25 Kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins and nucleic acids encoding the protein, and fragments thereof, may be used in the treatment of endocrine cancer in a subject. The proteins or nucleic acids may be formulated into compositions for administration to subjects suffering from endocrine cancer. Therefore, the present invention also relates to a composition comprising a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or a nucleic acid encoding the protein, or a fragment thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, excipient or diluent. A method for treating or preventing endocrine cancer in a subject is also provided comprising administering to a patient in need thereof, a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein or a nucleic acid encoding the protein, or a composition of the invention.

The invention further provides a method of inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:

- 35 (a) obtaining a sample comprising diseased cells from the patient;
- (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
- (c) comparing levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in each aliquot;
- (d) administering to the patient at least one of the test agents which alters the levels of the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to the other test agents.

40 The active substance may be administered in a convenient manner such as by injection (subcutaneous, intravenous, etc.), oral administration, inhalation, transdermal application, or rectal

5 administration. Depending on the route of administration, the active substance may be coated in a material to protect the substance from the action of enzymes, acids and other natural conditions that may inactivate the substance. Solutions of an active compound as a free base or pharmaceutically acceptable salt can be prepared in an appropriate solvent with a suitable surfactant. Dispersions may be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof, or in oils.

10 The compositions described herein can be prepared by per se known methods for the preparation of pharmaceutically acceptable compositions which can be administered to subjects, such that an effective quantity of the active substance is combined in a mixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle. Suitable vehicles are described, for example, in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., USA 1985). On this basis, the  
15 compositions include, albeit not exclusively, solutions of the active substances in association with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable vehicles or diluents, and contained in buffered solutions with a suitable pH and iso-osmotic with the physiological fluids.

The compositions are indicated as therapeutic agents either alone or in conjunction with other therapeutic agents or other forms of treatment. The compositions of the invention may be administered  
20 concurrently, separately, or sequentially with other therapeutic agents or therapies.

The therapeutic activity of compositions and agents/compounds identified using a method of the invention and may be evaluated *in vivo* using a suitable animal model.

The following non-limiting examples are illustrative of the present invention:

#### **Example 1**

25 *KLK14* expression is mainly regulated by androgens and progestins. Kinetic and blocking experiments suggest that this up-regulation is mediated through the androgen receptor. The expression of *KLK14* was studied by quantitative RT-PCR in 155 consecutive ovarian tumors and these findings were correlated with clinicopathological parameters, response to chemotherapy and patient survival. A stepwise reduction was observed in the levels of *KLK14* mRNA in normal, benign and cancerous tissues ( $p < 0.001$ ).  
30 Expression levels were significantly higher in patients with early stage disease, optimal debulking and in patients who responded to chemotherapy. Kaplan-Meier survival curves demonstrated that patients with *KLK14*-positive tumors have longer progression-free and overall survival, in comparison to those who are *KLK14*-negative ( $p < 0.001$ ). When all other prognostic variables were controlled in the multivariate analysis, *KLK14* retained its prognostic significance (hazard ratios of 0.43 and 0.53 and  $p$  values of 0.027 and 0.014  
35 for progression-free and overall survival, respectively). A weak negative correlation was found between *KLK14* expression and serum CA125. Thus, *KLK14* is a new, independent and favorable prognostic marker for ovarian cancer.

#### **Materials and Methods**

##### **Breast cancer cell lines and hormonal stimulation experiments**

40 The breast cancer cell lines BT-474, T-47D, ZR-75, T-47D and BT-20 and the ovarian cancer cell line HTB-75(Caov-3) were purchased from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), Rockville, MD. The BG-1 ovarian cancer cell line was kindly provided by Dr. Henri Rochefort, Montpellier, France. Cells were cultured in RPMI media (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with glutamine (200 mmol/L)

- 44 -

5 and fetal bovine serum (10%), in plastic flasks, to near confluency. The cells were then aliquoted into 24-well tissue culture plates and cultured to 50% confluency. 24 hours before the experiments, the culture medium was changed into medium containing 10% charcoal-stripped fetal bovine serum. For stimulation experiments, various steroid hormones dissolved in 100% ethanol were added into the culture media, at a final concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M. Cells stimulated with 100% ethanol were included as controls. The cells were  
10 grown for 24 hours, then harvested for mRNA extraction.

#### Blocking and kinetic experiments

Blocking experiments were performed as follows: (a) addition to cultured cells of androgen receptor (AR) blockers (i.e. RU56,187 and nilutamide) individually at three different concentrations ( $10^{-6}$ ,  $10^{-7}$ ,  $10^{-8}$  M), (b) stimulation by dihydrotestosterone (DHT) alone at a concentration of  $10^{-8}$ - $10^{-10}$  M (c) addition of AR  
15 blockers at three different concentrations as above for 1 hour, followed by DHT stimulation at 100-fold lower concentration ( $10^{-8}$ - $10^{-10}$  M). Ethanol-only stimulated cells were included as controls to assess baseline *KLK14* expression. Cells were harvested for analysis after 24 h.

For kinetic experiments, the BT-474 cell line was stimulated by DHT at a final concentration of  $10^{-8}$  M and then harvested at 0 (just before stimulation), 2, 6, 12 and 24 hours. Control cells stimulated with  
20 ethanol were included for all time points. All experiments were repeated twice.

#### Study population

Included in this study were tumor specimens from 155 consecutive patients undergoing surgical treatment for epithelial ovarian carcinoma at the Department of Gynecology, University of Turin, Turin, Italy. Diagnosis was confirmed by histopathology. Patients received no treatment before surgery.

25 Patient ages ranged from 19 to 89 with a median of 58 years. Residual tumor size ranged from 0 to 9 cm, with a median of 1.2 cm. With respect to histological type, 70 tumors were serous papillary, 28 were endometrioid, 24 were undifferentiated, 15 were mucinous and 16 were clear cell. For two tumors, histological type was unknown. We also included 10 normal ovarian tissues and 10 tissues from benign ovarian pathologies, from women whose median age was 52 and 54 years, respectively. Classification of  
30 histological types followed the World Health Organization criteria (Serov SF, Sorbin LH. Histological typing of ovarian tumors. World Health Organization., 1973). All patients were staged according to the International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) staging system (Pettersson F. Annual report on the treatment in gynecological cancer. Stockholm: International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 1994). Grading information was available for 148 patients; 53 (36%) had grade 1 or 2, while 95 (64%) had  
35 grade 3 ovarian carcinoma. Grading was established for each ovarian tumor according to the criteria of Day et al. (Day TG, Jr., Gallager HS, Rutledge FN. Epithelial carcinoma of the ovary: prognostic importance of histologic grade. *Natl Cancer Inst Monogr.* 1975;42:15-21). All patients were treated with postoperative platinum-based regimen chemotherapy. The first-line chemotherapy regimens included cisplatin in 87 (56%) patients, carboplatin in 46 (30%), cyclophosphamide in 64 (41%), doxorubicin in 11 (7%), epirubicin  
40 in 18 (12%), paclitaxel in 25 (16%), and methotrexate in 2 (1%). Grade 1 and stage I patients received no further treatment. Response to chemotherapy was assessed as follows: complete response was defined as a resolution of all evidence of disease for at least 1 month; a decrease (lasting at least 1 month) of at least 50% in the diameters of all measurable lesions without the development of new lesions was termed partial

- 45 -

5 response. Stable disease was defined as a decrease of < 25% in the product of the diameters of all measurable lesions. An increase of at least 25% was termed as progressive disease. Investigations were performed in accordance with the Helsinki declaration and were approved by the Review Board of the Institute of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Turin, Italy. Tumor specimens were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen immediately after surgery. Histological examination, performed during intra-surgery frozen section analysis, allowed  
10 representative portions of each tumor containing > 80% tumor cells to be selected for storage until analysis.

#### Total RNA extraction and cDNA synthesis

Samples were shipped and stored at -80°C. They were then minced with a scalpel on dry ice and transferred immediately to 2 ml polypropylene tubes and homogenized. Total RNA was then extracted using Trizol™ reagent (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) following the manufacturer's instructions. The  
15 concentration and purity of RNA were determined spectrophotometrically. 2 µg of total RNA were reverse-transcribed into first strand cDNA using the Superscript™ preamplification system (Gibco BRL). The final volume was 20 µl.

#### Quantitative real-time PCR and continuous monitoring of PCR products

Based on the published genomic sequence of *KLK14* (Genbank accession # AF161221), two gene-specific primers were designed [6F5: 5' AGT GGG TCA TCA CTG CTG CT 3' (SEQ ID NO. 12) and 6R5:  
20 5' TCG TTT CCT CAA TCC AGC TT 3' (SEQ ID NO. 13)]. These primers spanned more than 2 exons to avoid contamination by genomic DNA. Real-time monitoring of PCR reaction was performed on the LightCycler™ system (Roche Molecular Systems, Indianapolis, USA) and the SYBR Green I dye, which binds preferentially to double stranded DNA. Fluorescence signals are proportional to the concentration of  
25 the product and are measured at the end of each cycle rather than after a fixed number of cycles. The higher the starting quantity of the template, the earlier the threshold cycle, defined as the fractional cycle number at which fluorescence passes a fixed threshold above baseline (Bieche I, et al. Real-time reverse transcription-PCR assay for future management of ERBB2-based clinical applications. *Clin Chem* .1999;45:1148-1156). For each sample, the amount of *KLK14* and of an endogenous control ( $\beta$ -actin, a housekeeping gene) were  
30 determined using a calibration curve (see below). The amount of *KLK14* was then divided by the amount of the endogenous reference to obtain a normalized *KLK14* value.

#### Standard curve construction

The full-length mRNA sequence of the *KLK14* gene was amplified by PCR using gene-specific primers, and the PCR product was cloned into a TOPO TA cloning vector (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA)  
35 according to manufacturer's instructions. A plasmid containing  $\beta$ -actin cDNA was prepared similarly. Plasmids were purified using a mini-prep kit (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA). Different standard curves for actin and *KLK14* were constructed using serial dilutions of the plasmid as described elsewhere (Bieche I, et al. *Clin Chem* .1999;45:1148-1156). These standards were included in each run.

#### PCR amplification

40 The PCR reaction was carried out on the LightCycler™ system (Figure 1). For each run, a master mixture containing 1 µl of cDNA, 2µl of LC DNA Master SYBR Green 1 mix, 50 ng of primers and 2.4 µl of 25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> was prepared on ice. After loading the reaction mixture into glass capillary tubes, cycling

- 46 -

5 conditions were carried out as shown in Table 1. To verify the melting curve results, representative PCR products were sequenced.

#### Statistical Analysis

First, an optimal cutoff value was defined by  $\chi^2$  analysis, based on the ability of *KLK14* values to predict the PFS and OS of the study population. This cutoff (1.0 arbitrary units; 50<sup>th</sup> percentile) identifies  
10 50% of patients as being *KLK14* positive.

Associations between clinicopathological parameters such as stage, grade, histotype, and residual tumor, and *KLK14* expression were analyzed by the Chi-square test or the Fisher's Exact Test, where appropriate. For survival analysis, two different end points, cancer relapse (either local recurrence or distant metastasis) and death, were used to calculate progression-free and overall survival, respectively.  
15 Progression-free survival was defined as the time interval between the date of surgery and the date of identification of recurrent or metastatic disease. Overall survival was defined as the time interval between the date of surgery and the date of death.

The Cox univariate and multivariate proportional hazard regression model (Cox DR. *R Stat Soc. B.*1972;34:187-202) was used to evaluate the hazard ratio (relative risk of relapse or death in the *KLK14*-positive group). In the multivariate analysis, the models were adjusted for *KLK14* expression, clinical stage,  
20 histologic grade, residual tumor and age.

Kaplan-Meier survival curves (Kaplan EL, Meier P. *J Am Stat Assoc.*1958;53:457-481) were constructed for *KLK14*-positive and *KLK14*-negative patients. For further analysis, patients were divided into two groups either by the tumor grade (grade 1-2 vs. grade 3), tumor stage (stage I-II vs stage III-IV), or  
25 by the success of debulking (optimal vs. suboptimal debulking). In each category, survival rates (disease-free and overall survival) were compared between *KLK14*-positive and *KLK14*-negative groups. The differences between survival curves were analyzed by the log rank test (Mantel N. *Cancer Chemother Rep.*1966;50:163-170).

#### Results

##### 30 Hormonal regulation of the *KLK14* gene

Sequence analysis of the *KLK14* gene promoter using different promoter prediction algorithms indicated the presence of a putative androgen response element [GGAGGCAAGCAGCCTC (SEQ ID NO. 14)] at position -386 (base numbering according to our Genbank accession # AF161221. This element is comparable to the ARE-II of the PSA promoter which is found at approximately the same position. Thus, as  
35 is the case with some other kallikreins, *KLK14* may be regulated by androgens.

In order to test this, *KLK14* gene expression was examined in 4 breast cancer cell lines (BT-474, ZR-75, T-47D and BT-20) and two ovarian cancer cell lines (BG-1 and HTB-75(Caov-3)) with variable AR content. Quantitative PCR results indicated that *KLK14* was mainly up-regulated by androgens (DHT) in the AR-positive breast cancer cell lines (BT-474, T-47D and ZR-75), and to a lesser extent by progestins  
40 (Figure 2). The gene was also up-regulated by DHT in both ovarian cancer cell lines (Figure 3). No significant up-regulation of *KLK14* was found in the AR-negative cell line BT-20 (Figure 2).

Time-course experiments indicated that *KLK14* gene expression starts to increase as early as 2 hours after hormonal stimulation and mRNA levels increase steadily over the next 24 hours (Figure 4).



- 47 -

5 Results of the blocking experiments are represented in Figure 5. Both anti-androgens used, RU56,187 and Nilutamide, were added in 100-fold excess prior to DHT stimulation. Nilutamide was able to block the stimulatory effect of DHT by about 50%. RU56,187 had little effect on androgenic stimulation.

#### ***KLK14* expression in normal, benign and ovarian cancer tissues**

10 A comparison of *KLK14* expression in normal ovarian tissues, benign ovarian tumors and cancerous ovarian tissues is shown in Table 2 and Figure 6. A stepwise reduction in *KLK14* mRNA levels was observed between normal tissues (median = 74 arbitrary units), benign ovarian tumors (median = 6.5 units), and cancerous tissues (median = 1.0 units). These differences were statistically significant ( $p < 0.001$ ).

#### ***KLK14* expression in relation to other variables**

15 As shown in Table 3, *KLK14* expression levels were significantly higher in patients with early stage (I or II) disease ( $p=0.020$ ), in patients with optimal debulking ( $p=0.020$ ) and in those who responded better to chemotherapy ( $p=0.008$ ). No significant associations were found between *KLK14* expression and grade, histotype, residual tumor and menopause.

#### **Survival analysis**

20 Out of the 155 patients included in this study, follow-up information was available for 147, among whom 79 (54%) relapsed and 50 (34%) died. Kaplan-Meier survival curves demonstrated that patients with *KLK14*-positive tumors have longer PFS ( $p < 0.001$ ) and overall survival ( $p < 0.001$ ), compared to those who are *KLK14*-negative (Figure 7). The strength of the associations between each individual prognostic factor and progression-free or overall survival are shown in the univariate analysis in Table 4. Stage of disease, histological grade and residual tumor size showed strong associations with cancer relapse and death ( $p < 0.001$ ). *KLK14* expression was also found to be a significant predictor of prolonged progression-free (PFS) and overall (OS) survival (hazard ratio of 0.38 and 0.33, respectively and  $p < 0.001$  for both).

In Cox multivariate analysis, only the residual tumor size and grade, in addition to *KLK14*, retained their prognostic significance (Table 4).

30 As shown in Figure 8, a weak negative correlation was found between preoperative serum CA125 and *KLK14* mRNA levels ( $r_s = -0.28$ ,  $p = 0.024$ ).

#### **Discussion**

35 The results show that *KLK14* expression is under steroid hormonal regulation. *KLK14* is mainly up-regulated by androgens and progestins in breast and ovarian cancer cell lines. Also provided is some indirect evidence that this regulation might be mediated through the AR. Ovarian cancer is an endocrine-related malignancy, and compelling evidence supports the role of steroid hormones in the development and progression of this disease ( Slotman BJ, Rao BR. *Anticancer Res* .1988;8:417-43; and Risch HA, *J Natl Cancer Inst* .1998;90:1774-1786. In addition, the AR gene represents a plausible candidate genetic modifier of ovarian cancer risk ( Levine DA, Boyd J. *Cancer Res* .2001;61:908-911). Identification of downstream AR-regulated genes is an important initial step towards our understanding of the mechanism by which

40 androgens are implicated in ovarian cancer. These findings may have therapeutic applications. The results show that *KLK14* is an independent marker of favorable prognosis in ovarian cancer (Table 4).

It is now widely accepted that no single biomarker will provide all the necessary information for

- 48 -

5 diagnosis, prognosis and development of treatment strategies in patients with ovarian and other cancers. Instead, research is now focussing on devising panels of ovarian cancer biomarkers. Artificial network and other combinatorial approaches seem to be promising in this regard. ( Zhang Z, et al. *Gynecol Oncol* .1999;73:56-61; Woolas RP, et al. *J Natl Cancer Inst* .1993;85:1748-175; .Khan J, et al. *Nat Med* .2001;7:673-679; and). In addition, *KLK14* might find applicability as a predictive marker of therapy, similar  
10 to steroid receptors and hormonal therapy, or HER-2 and Herceptin therapy in breast cancer ( Cobleigh MA, et al.. *J Clin Oncol*. 1999;17:2639-2648).

The data indicates that *KLK14* expression levels are negatively correlated with serum CA125 concentration (Figure 8). These results are consistent with previous reports showing that higher serum CA125 levels are associated with poor prognosis in ovarian cancer ( de la Cuesta R, et al., *Int J Biol Markers*  
15 .1999;14:106-114. On other hand, while high CA125 expression levels are associated with the serous histological type (48), relationships between *KLK14* levels and histological type were not found (Table 3).

In conclusion, higher *KLK14* expression was shown to have favorable prognostic value in ovarian cancer.

#### Example 2

20 *KLK15* expression was studied by quantitative RT-PCR in 168 consecutive patients with epithelial ovarian cancer. 10 patients with benign ovarian tumors were also included in the study. An optimal cutoff point equal to the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile was defined, based on the ability of *KLK15* to predict progression-free survival and overall survival of the study population.

*KLK15* expression levels were significantly higher in cancerous tissues compared with benign  
25 tumors. Kaplan-Meier survival curves showed that *KLK15* overexpression is a significant predictor of reduced progression-free (PFS) ( $p<0.001$ ) and overall survival (OS) ( $p<0.009$ ). Univariate and multivariate analyses indicate that *KLK15* is an independent prognostic factor of PFS and OS. A weak positive correlation was found between *KLK15* expression and serum CA125 levels. *KLK15* expression, as assessed by quantitative RT-PCR, is an independent marker of unfavorable prognosis for ovarian cancer.

#### 30 **Materials and Methods**

##### **Study population**

Included in this study were tumor specimens from 168 consecutive patients undergoing surgical treatment for epithelial ovarian carcinoma at the Department of Gynecology, Gynecological Oncology Unit, University of Turin, Turin, Italy. All tumor specimens were confirmed by histopathology. No patient  
35 received any treatment before surgery.

Patient ages ranged from 25 to 89 with a median of 59 years. Residual tumor sizes after surgery ranged from 0 to 9 cm, with a median of 2.0 cm. With respect to histological type, 76 tumors were serous papillary, 28 were endometrioid, 28 were undifferentiated, 17 were mucinous and 15 were clear cell. 10 benign ovarian tissues, from women whose median age was 52 years, were also included. Classification of  
40 histological types followed the World Health Organization criteria (Serov SF, Sorbin LH, World Health Organization, 1973). All patients were staged according to the International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics staging system (Pettersson F: Annual report on the treatment in gynecological cancer. Stockholm, International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics, 1994). Grading information was available for 162

- 49 -

5 patients; 54 (33%) had grade 1 or 2, while 108 (67%) had grade 3 ovarian carcinoma. Grading was established for each ovarian tumor according to the criteria of Day et al. (Nat'l Cancer Inst Monogr 42:15-21, 1975). All patients were treated with postoperative platinum-based chemotherapy. The first-line chemotherapy regimens included cisplatin in 95 (56%) patients, carboplatin in 50 (30%), cyclophosphamide in 69 (41%), doxorubicin in 12 (7%), epirubicin in 20 (12%), paclitaxel in 27 (16%), and methotrexate in 2  
 10 (1%). Grade 1 and stage I patients received no further treatment. Response to chemotherapy was assessed as follows: complete response was defined as a resolution of all evidence of disease for at least 1 month; a decrease (lasting at least 1 month) of at least 50% in the diameters of all measurable lesions without the development of new lesions was termed partial response. Stable disease was defined as a decrease of < 25% in the product of the diameters of all measurable lesions. An increase of at least 25% was termed as a  
 15 progressive disease. In patients with no clinically measurable disease, response to chemotherapy was assessed by serial measurements of serum CA125. Responders (partial or complete) reduced their CA125 by more than 50% after 2 cycles of chemotherapy. Investigations were performed in accordance with the Helsinki declaration and approved by the Institute of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Turin, Italy. Tumor specimens were snap-frozen in liquid nitrogen immediately after surgery. Histological examination,  
 20 performed during intra-surgery frozen section analysis, allowed representative portions of each tumor containing > 80% of tumor cells to be selected for storage until analysis. Serum CA125 values before operation were available for 67 patients.

#### Total RNA extraction and cDNA synthesis

Samples were shipped and stored at -80°C. They were then minced with a scalpel on dry ice and  
 25 transferred immediately to 2 ml polypropylene tubes. They were then homogenized and total RNA was extracted using Trizol™ reagent (Gibco BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) following the manufacturer's instructions. The concentration and purity of RNA were determined spectrophotometrically. 2 µg of total RNA was reverse-transcribed into first strand cDNA using the Superscript™ preamplification system (Gibco BRL). The final volume was 20 µl.

#### 30 Quantitative real-time PCR and continuous monitoring of PCR products

Based on the published genomic sequence of *KLK15* (GenBank accession # AF242195), two gene-specific primers were designed [15-F3: 5' TGT GGC TTC TCC TCA CTC TC 3' (SEQ ID NO. 15) and 15-R3 5'AGG CTC GTT GTG GGA CAC 3' (SEQ ID NO. 16)]. These primers spanned more than 2 exons to avoid contamination by genomic DNA. Real-time monitoring of PCR reaction was performed on the  
 35 LightCycler™ system (Roche Molecular Systems, Indianapolis, USA) and the SYBR Green I dye, which binds preferentially to double stranded DNA. Fluorescence signals are proportional to the concentration of the product and are measured at the end of each cycle rather than after a fixed number of cycles. The higher the starting quantity of the template, the earlier the threshold cycle, defined as the fractional cycle number at which fluorescence passes a fixed threshold above baseline, will be attained (Bieche I, et al., Clin Chem  
 40 45:1148-1156, 199). For each sample, the amount of *KLK15* and of an endogenous control ( $\beta$  actin, a housekeeping gene) were determined using a calibration curve (see below). The amount of *KLK15* was then divided by the amount of the endogenous reference, to obtain a normalized *KLK15* value.

## 5 Standard curve construction

The full-length mRNA sequence of the *KLK15* gene was amplified by PCR using gene-specific primers, and the PCR product was cloned into a TOPO TA cloning vector (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA) according to manufacturer's instructions. Plasmids were purified using Mini-prep kit (Qiagen Inc., Valencia, CA). Different standard curves for actin and *KLK15* were constructed using serial dilutions of the plasmid as described elsewhere (Bieche I, et al, Clin Chem 45:1148-1156, 199. These standards were included in each run. An example is given in Figure 9. The reliability of the *KLK15* assay was determined by evaluating within- and between-run precision. In all cases, the coefficients of variation were < 10%.

## PCR amplification

The PCR reaction was carried out on the LightCycler™ system. For each run, a master mixture was prepared on ice, containing 1 µl of cDNA, 2µl of LC DNA Master SYBR Green 1 mix, 50 ng of primers and 1.2 µl of 25 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>. The final volume was adjusted to 20µl with water. After the reaction mixture was loaded into the glass capillary tube, the cycling conditions were carried out as follows: initial denaturation at 94°C for 10 minutes, followed by 45 cycles of denaturation at 94°C for 0 s, annealing at 63°C for 5 s, and extension at 72°C for 30 s. The temperature transition rate was set at 20°C per second. Fluorescent product was measured by a single acquisition mode at 88°C after each cycle. A melting curve was then performed by holding the temperature at 70°C for 30 s followed by a gradual increase in temperature to 98°C at a rate of 0.2°C/ s, with the signal acquisition mode set at step. To verify the melting curve results, representative samples of the PCR products were purified and sequenced.

## Statistical Analysis

First, an optimal cutoff value was defined by  $\chi^2$  analysis, based on the ability of *KLK15* values to predict the PFS and OS of the study population. This cutoff (1.0 arbitrary units; 50<sup>th</sup> percentile) identifies 50% of patients as being *KLK15*-positive.

Associations between clinicopathological parameters such as stage, grade, histotype, and residual tumor, and *KLK15* expression were analyzed by the Chi-square test or the Fisher's Exact Test, when appropriate. For survival analysis, two different end points, cancer relapse (either local recurrence or distant metastasis) and death, were used to calculate progression-free and overall survival, respectively. Progression-free survival was defined as the time interval between the date of surgery and the date of identification of recurrent or metastatic disease. Overall survival was defined as the time interval between the date of surgery and the date of death.

The Cox univariate and multivariate proportional hazard regression model (Cox DR: R Stat Soc B 34:187-202, 1972) was used to evaluate the hazard ratio (relative risk of relapse or death in the *KLK15*-positive group). In the multivariate analysis, the models were adjusted for *KLK15* expression, clinical stage, histologic grade, residual tumor and age.

Kaplan-Meier survival curves (Kaplan EL, Meier P., J Am Stat Assoc 53:457-481, 1958) were constructed for *KLK15*-positive and *KLK15*-negative patients. For further analysis, patients were divided into two groups either by the tumor grade (grade 1-2 vs. grade 3), tumor stage (stage I-II vs stage III-IV), or by the success of debulking (optimal vs. suboptimal debulking group). In each category, survival rates (disease-free survival and overall survival) were compared between *KLK15*-positive and *KLK15*-negative

- 5 groups. The differences between the group survival curves were tested for statistical significance by the log rank test (Mantel N., Cancer Chemother Rep 50:163-170, 1966).

## Results

### *KLK15* expression in benign and cancerous ovarian tissues

- 10 Table 5 shows the mean and median *KLK15* expression levels in benign and malignant ovarian tumors. Expression levels were found to be much higher in cancerous tissues (mean = 328 and median = 1.0 arbitrary units) compared to benign ovarian tumors (mean = 0.077 and median = 0.056 arbitrary units). The distribution of *KLK15* expression in ovarian cancer and benign tissues is depicted in Figure 10. The differences between medians of the two groups were highly significant ( $p = 0.021$  by Mann-Whitney U test).

### *KLK15* expression in relation to other variables

- 15 As shown in Table 6, no significant associations were found between *KLK15* expression and other clinical variables, except for a weakly significant difference between patients with optimal and suboptimal debulking.

### Survival analysis

- 20 Out of the 168 patients included in this study, follow-up information was available for 162 patients (median follow-up period 67 months), among whom 96 (59%) had relapsed and 61 (38%) died.

- Kaplan-Meier survival curves demonstrated that patients with *KLK15*-positive tumors have substantially lower progression-free survival (PFS) ( $p < 0.001$ ) and overall survival (OS) ( $p = 0.009$ ) (Figure 11), compared to those who are *KLK15*-negative. The strength of the associations between each individual prognostic factor and progression-free or overall survival are shown in the univariate analysis in Table 7.
- 25 Stage of disease, histological grade and residual tumor size showed strong associations with cancer relapse and death ( $p < 0.001$ ). *KLK15* expression was also found to be a significant predictor of lower PFS and OS (hazard ratio of 2.33 and 1.96, respectively and  $p$  value of  $< 0.001$  and 0.012, respectively).

- When all the confounders were included in the Cox model (multivariate analysis, Table 7), only residual tumor size and grade, in addition to *KLK15*, retained their prognostic significance. *KLK15* expression showed a hazard ratio of 2.27 and 1.79 and  $p$  value  $< 0.001$  and 0.039 for the PFS and OS, respectively. CA125, as a continuous variable, was found to be an unfavorable prognostic indicator in the Cox univariate analysis for PFS ( $p=0.007$ ) but not for OS ( $p=0.14$ ). When *KLK15* was included in the Cox model, CA125 did not retain its significance for PFS ( $p=0.13$  for CA125 and  $p=0.001$  for *KLK15*) (data not shown).
- 30

- 35 As shown in Figure 12, a weak positive correlation was found between the expression levels of *KLK15* levels and pre-surgical serum CA125 ( $r_s = 0.37$ ,  $p = 0.002$ ).

- When Cox proportional hazard regression analysis was applied for subgroups of patients (Table 8), *KLK15* was found to be a significant predictor of reduced PFS, but not OS, in the subgroups of patients with grade I-II (HR: 5.35,  $p = 0.004$ ), grade III (HR: 1.89,  $p = 0.007$ ), stage I-II (HR: 7.1,  $p = 0.014$ ), and stage III (HR: 1.93,  $p = 0.004$ ). *KLK15* retained its prognostic significance after adjusting for other confounders (Table 8). *KLK15* expression retained a highly statistically significant prognostic value for both PFS and OS in patients with optimal debulking, even after adjusting for all other confounders (Table 8).
- 40

## 5 Discussion

The results show that *KLK15* is an independent marker of unfavorable prognosis in ovarian cancer.

*KLK15* is a hormonally regulated gene (Yousef GM, et al; J Biol Chem 276:53-61, 2001). *KLK15* is up-regulated mainly by androgens and to a lesser extent by progestins. This regulation is possibly mediated through the androgen receptor (AR). Appreciable evidence implicates androgens in the pathogenesis of ovarian cancer (Risch HA; J Natl Cancer Inst 90:1774-1786, 1998), and supports the existence of a physiological interaction between androgens and the ovarian surface epithelium, as well as the possible role of this interaction in ovarian neoplasia (Levine DA, Boyd J; Cancer Res 61:908-911, 2001). Androgens stimulate growth of rodent ovarian epithelial cells *in vivo*, leading to benign ovarian neoplasms (Silva EG, et al; Mod Pathol 10:879-883, 1997). Furthermore, ovarian cancer patients have higher levels of circulating androgens prior to their diagnosis than women without cancer (Helzlsouer KJ, et al; Jama 274:1926-1930, 1995). Additionally, the majority of ovarian cancers express AR (Chadha S, et al; Hum Pathol 24:90-95, 1993; and Kuhnel R, et al; J Steroid Biochem 26:393-397, 1987), and ovarian cancer cell growth is inhibited *in vitro* by antiandrogens (Slotman BJ, Rao BR; Cancer Lett 45:213-220, 1989). Recent observations show a correlation between AR and susceptibility to ovarian cancer (Kuhnel R, et al; J Steroid Biochem 26:393-397, 1987).

In this study, an optimal cutoff point equal to the 50th percentile was selected, based on the ability of *KLK15* to predict progression-free and overall survival. The prognostic value of *KLK15* is supported by the statistically significant differences between ovarian cancer and benign tissues between patients with optimal versus suboptimal debulking and by the positive correlation between the expression levels of *KLK15* and pre-surgical serum CA125.

It is now widely accepted that no single biomarker will produce all the necessary information for diagnosis, prognosis and development of treatment strategies for patients with ovarian cancer. Instead, research is now focussing on generating a panel of ovarian cancer biomarkers. An artificial network approach for combining and interpreting information from a group of biomarkers will enable more accurate diagnosis and prognosis, a method that is currently underway and has already produced promising preliminary results (Zhang Z, et al; Gynecol Oncol 73:56-61, 1999; Woolas RP, et al; J Natl Cancer Inst 85:1748-1751, 1993; and Khan J, et al; Nat Med 7:673-679, 2001).

The results show a weak positive correlation between *KLK15* expression and serum CA125 levels (Figure 12). These results are consistent with previous reports showing that higher CA125 levels are associated with poor prognosis in ovarian cancer (de la Cuesta R, et al; Int J Biol Markers 14:106-114, 1999). On other hand, while high CA125 expression levels are associated only with the serous histological type (de la Cuesta R, et al; Int J Biol Markers 14:106-114, 1999), no significant relationships were found between *KLK15* levels and any of the histological types of ovarian carcinoma (Table 6), implicating a possible role of *KLK15* in monitoring non-serous ovarian cancer patients, where CA125 is not usually informative.

In conclusion, higher *KLK15* expression was found to be an indicator of poor prognosis in ovarian cancer.

## Example 3

- 5 Immunological reagents were generated for kallikrein 14, in order to develop an ELISA and immunohistochemical techniques to study its expression in normal and cancerous tissues and biological fluids. Recombinant hK14 was produced in *P. pastoris*, purified by affinity chromatography and injected into mice and rabbits for polyclonal antibody generation. Using the mouse and rabbit antisera, a sandwich-type immunofluorometric ELISA and immunohistochemical methodologies were developed for hK14. The
- 10 ELISA was sensitive (detection limit of 0.1 µg/L), specific for hK14, linear from 0 to 20 µg/L with between-run and within-run CVs of <10%. hK14 was quantified in human tissue extracts and biological fluids. Highest levels were observed in the breast, skin, prostate, seminal plasma and amniotic fluid, with almost undetectable levels in normal serum. hK14 concentration was higher in 40% of ovarian cancer tissues compared to normal ovarian tissues. Serum hK14 levels were elevated in a proportion of patients with
- 15 ovarian (65%) and breast (40%) cancers. Immunohistochemical analyses indicated strong cytoplasmic staining of hK14 by the epithelial cells of normal and malignant skin, ovary, breast and testis.
- Cloning of KLK14 into P. pastoris expression vector pPICZaA.* KLK14 cDNA encoding the 227 amino acids of the mature form of the hK14 protein (corresponding to amino acids 25-251 of GenBank accession # AAK48524) (Yousef, G. M., et al. Cancer Res, 61: 3425-3431., 2001), was PCR amplified from vector
- 20 construct pPICZaA-KLK14 (10 ng), previously produced by cloning amplified mature KLK14 cDNA into expression vector pPICZaA of the Easysselect™ *Pichia pastoris* yeast expression system (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). The reaction was performed in a 50 µL reaction mixture containing *Pfu* DNA polymerase buffer [200 mM Tris-HCl(pH 8.8), 20 mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 100 mM KCl, 100mM (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 1% Triton® X-100, 1 mg/ml nuclease-free BSA], 2 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 200 µM dNTPs, 100 ng of primer FP14-His (5' GAA GCT GAA
- 25 TTC ATA ATT GGT GG 3' [SEQ ID NO: 17]) and RP14-His (5' TTT GTT CTA GAG CTT TGT CCC 3' [SEQ ID NO: 18]), and 0.5 µL (1.25 U) of *PfuTurbo* DNA polymerase (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA), on an Eppendorf master cycler. The PCR cycling conditions were 95°C for 1 min, followed by 95°C for 30 s, 56°C for 1 min, 72°C for 1 min for 40 cycles, and a final extension at 72°C for 7 min. Following PCR, amplified KLK14 was visualized with ethidium bromide on 2% agarose gels, extracted, digested with *EcoRI/XbaI* and
- 30 ligated into expression vector pPICZaA (Invitrogen) at corresponding restriction enzyme sites using standard techniques. Since the 5' end of KLK14 insert was cloned in-frame with the yeast  $\alpha$ -factor secretion signal and the 3' end in-frame with C-terminal c-myc epitope and polyhistidine (His)<sub>6</sub> tags, the construct was denoted pPICZaA KLK14<sup>myc-His</sup> and recombinant protein, hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>. The KLK14 sequence within the construct was confirmed with an automated DNA sequencer using vector-specific primers in both directions.
- 35 *Protein production.* *PmeI*-linearized pPICZaA-KLK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, as well as empty pPICZaA (negative control), were transformed into chemically competent *P. Pastoris* strain X-33 after which they were integrated into the yeast genome by homologous recombination. Transformed X-33 cells were then plated on YPDS (1% yeast extract, 2% peptone, 2% dextrose, 1 M sorbitol, 2% agar) plates containing Zeocin™, a selective reagent. A stable yeast transformant was selected as per the manufacturer's recommendations, inoculated in
- 40 BMGY media [1 yeast extract, 2% peptone, 100mM potassium phosphate (pH 6.0), 1.34% yeast nitrogen base, 40 mg/L biotin and 1% glycerol] overnight at 30°C on a plate agitator at 250 rpm, diluted to OD<sub>600</sub> = 1.0 in BMMY (same as BMGY except that 1 % glycerol is replaced with 0.5% methanol) and incubated

- 54 -

5 under the same conditions as above for 6 days with a daily supplement of 1 % methanol. The supernatant was collected by centrifugation at 4000-g for 20 minutes.

*Protein purification.* Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was purified from the yeast culture supernatant by immobilized metal affinity chromatography (IMAC) using a Ni<sup>2+</sup>-nitriloacetic acid (NiNTA) column (Qiagen, Valencia, CA). Briefly, the yeast culture supernatant was diluted 4 times in equilibration buffer (50 mM Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 300 mM NaCl, 10 mM imidazole, pH 8.0) and loaded onto a column containing Ni-NTA resin previously equilibrated with the same buffer. The column was then washed twice with 5 volumes of equilibration buffer and the adsorbed hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> eluted with a 20, 100, 250, 500, 1000 mM imidazole step gradient. All fractions were analyzed as described below and those containing hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> were pooled and concentrated by ultrafiltration with an Amicon<sup>TM</sup> YM10 membrane (Millipore Corporation, Bedford, MA).  
15 The total protein concentration was subsequently determined using the Bradford bicinchoninic acid (BCA) method with bovine serum albumin as a standard (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL).

*Detection of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>.* To monitor recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> production and purification, samples were subjected to sodium dodecyl sulfate polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (SDS-PAGE) using the NuPAGE Bis-Tris electrophoresis system and 4-12% gradient polyacrylamide gels at 200V for 30 min (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). Proteins were visualized with a Coomassie G-250 staining solution, SimplyBlue SafeStain (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA), according to the manufacturer's instructions. For western blot analysis, proteins were transferred onto a Hybond-C Extra nitrocellulose membrane (Amersham Biosciences, Piscataway, NJ) at 30V for 1 hour, after separation by SDS-PAGE. The membrane was blocked with TBS-T [0.1 mol/L Tris-HCl buffer (pH 7.5) containing 0.15 mol/L NaCl and 0.1% Tween-20] supplemented with 5% non-fat dry milk, overnight at 4°C. Subsequently, the membrane was probed with a mouse anti-His (C-terminal) monoclonal antibody (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) (diluted 1:5000 in TBS-T) for 1 hour at room temperature. After washing the membrane 3 times for 15 minutes with TBS-T, it was treated with horseradish peroxidase (HRP) conjugated goat anti-mouse (1:20,000 in TBS-T) (Amersham Biosciences, Piscataway, NJ) for 1 hour at room temperature. Finally, the membrane was washed again as above and fluorescence was detected on X-Ray film using the SuperSignal<sup>®</sup> West Pico chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL).  
20  
25  
30

*Mass spectrometry.* The identity of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was confirmed by tandem mass spectrometry (MS-MS), as described previously in detail for recombinant hK10 (Luo, L. Y., et al, Clin Chem, 47: 237-246., 2001).

*N-terminal sequencing.* N-terminal sequence analysis was performed to identify the amino acids at the N terminal end of recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>. Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (20 µg/lane) was first separated by SDS-PAGE and transferred onto a polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF) membrane (Amersham Biosciences, Piscataway, NJ), previously immersed in 100% methanol, at 30V for 1 hour. After the transfer, the membrane was removed and rinsed with de-ionized water 3 times for 5 minutes prior to staining. Coomassie blue R-250 (0.1 solution in 40% methanol) was subsequently used to stain the membrane (5 min) followed by de-staining (5 min) in a 50% methanol solution. The membrane was then thoroughly washed with de-ionized water and air-dried. hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was subjected to automated N-terminal Edman degradation consisting of 5 cycles of Edman chemistry on a Porton/Beckman Gas-phase Microsequencer, followed by phenylthiohydantoin (PTH) analysis on an HPLC column.  
35  
40



- 55 -

5 *Glycosylation status.* hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was incubated with Peptide: N-glycosidase F (PNGaseF) (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA), an amidase of 36 kDa which cleaves N-glycan chains from glycoproteins [between the innermost N-acetylglucosamine (GlcNAc) and Asn]. Briefly, 15 µg of purified hK14 was denatured in 2 µL of denaturing buffer (5% SDS, 10% β 3mercaptoethanol) at 100°C for 5 min and immediately transferred to ice for an additional 5 min. One-tenth the volume of both G7 buffer [0.5 M sodium phosphate (pH 7.5)]  
 10 and 10% NP-40 were then added, followed by 1 µl of PNGaseF. The reaction was incubated at 37°C for 2 hours.

Two identical polyacrylamide gels containing 10 µg/lane of purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> purified deglycosylated hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> as well as horseradish peroxidase (a glycoprotein of ~40 kDa; positive control) and soybean trypsin inhibitor (an unglycosylated protein of ~21.5 kDa; negative control) were subjected to  
 15 SDS-PAGE. One gel was stained with SimplyBlue SafeStain (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) a Coomassie G-250 staining solution, and the other using the GelCode® Glycoprotein staining kit (Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL). The latter allows for detection of glycoprotein sugar moieties on polyacrylamide gels. This gel was treated with periodic acid, which oxidizes the glycols present in glycoproteins to aldehydes, followed by immersion in the GelCode® Glycoprotein Stain, containing acidic fuchsin sulfite, the active  
 20 agent.

#### **Production of Antibodies Against hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>**

Purified recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (~100 µg) was used as an immunogen and injected subcutaneously into Balb/C female mice and New Zealand white female rabbits for polyclonal antibody development. The protein was diluted 1:1 in complete Freund's adjuvant for the first injection and in incomplete Freund's  
 25 adjuvant for subsequent injections. Injections were repeated three times for mice and six times for rabbits at 3-week intervals. Blood was drawn from the animals and tested for antibody generation every 2 weeks. To test for production of anti-hK14 polyclonal antibodies in mice and rabbits, the following immunoassay was used: sheep anti-mouse or goat anti-rabbit IgG (Jackson ImmunoResearch, West Grove, PA) was immobilized on 96-well opaque polystyrene plates. The mouse/rabbit serum was then applied to the plates at  
 30 different dilutions ranging from 1:250 to 1:100000. After incubation (1h) and washing, biotinylated recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was then added to each well (50 ng/well). Finally, after incubation (1 h) and washing, alkaline phosphatase-conjugated streptavidin was added, incubated (15 min) and washed. Diflunisal phosphate (100µL of a 1mmol/L solution) in substrate buffer (0.1 mol/L Tris, pH 9.1, 0.1 mol/L NaCl, and 1 mmol/L MgCl<sub>2</sub>) was added to each well and incubated for 10 min. Developing solution (100  
 35 µL, containing 1 mol/L Tris base, 0.4 mol/L NaOH, 2 mmol/L TbCl<sub>3</sub>, and 3 mmol/L EDTA) was pipetted into each well and mixed for 1 min. The fluorescence was measured with a time-resolved fluorometer, the Cyberfluor 615 Immunoanalyzer (MDS Nordion, Kanata, ON). The calibration and data reduction were performed automatically, as described elsewhere (Christopoulos, T. K. and Diamandis, E. P. Anal Chem, 64: 342-346., 1992, Hassapoglidou, S., et al Oncogene 8: 1501-1509., 1993).

#### **40 ELISA for hK14**

##### *Standard assay procedure*

A sandwich-type polyclonal (mouse/rabbit) ELISA was developed as follows: white polystyrene microtiter plates were coated with sheep anti-mouse IgG, Fc fragment-specific antibody (Jackson

- 56 -

- 5 ImmunoResearch, West Grove, PA) by overnight incubation of 100 $\mu$ L of coating antibody solution (containing 500 ng of antibody diluted in 50 mmol/L Tris buffer, pH 7.80) in each well. The plates were then washed three times with washing buffer (9g/L NaCl and 0.5g/L Tween 20 in 10 mmol/L Tris buffer, pH 7.40). Mouse anti hK14 polyclonal antiserum was diluted 2000-fold in a general diluent [60 g/L bovine serum albumin, 50 mmol/L Tris (pH 7.8) and 0.5 g/L sodium azide], and 100 $\mu$ L was applied to each well.
- 10 After a 1 h incubation, the plates were washed six times with washing buffer.

- hK14 calibrators or samples were then pipetted into each well (100  $\mu$ L/well, diluted 1:1 in general diluent), incubated for 1 h with shaking; and then washed six times. Subsequently, 100  $\mu$ L of rabbit anti-hK14 antiserum diluted 2000-fold in buffer A (containing the components of the general diluent plus 25 mL/L normal mouse serum, 100 mL/L normal goat serum, and 10 g/L bovine IgG) was applied to each well
- 15 and incubated for 1 h; plates were then washed as described above. Finally, 100  $\mu$ L/well of alkaline phosphatase-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG, Fc fragment-specific (Jackson ImmunoResearch, West Grove, PA), diluted 1000-fold in buffer A were added to each well, incubated for 30 min, and washed as above. Diflunisal phosphate in substrate buffer was added to each well and incubated for 10 min, followed by developing solution pipetted for 1 min. The fluorescence was measured with the Cyberfluor 615
- 20 Immunoanalyzer.

*Determination of sensitivity, specificity and linearity*

- Sensitivity.* Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was used to generate the calibration curve. hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> calibrators were prepared by diluting purified recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> in the general diluent. These calibrators were then used to define the detection limit of the assay.
- 25 *Specificity.* Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, a biological fluid (seminal plasma) and a tissue extract (breast cancer cytosol), containing high hK14 levels, were used to determine the specificity of the developed immunoassay. These samples were first measured by the standard assay procedure described above. The mouse and rabbit anti-hK14 antisera were then successively replaced with sera from the same animals obtained before immunization (pre-immune sera). The samples were re-measured, and fluorescence counts were compared to
- 30 those obtained by the standard assay. For further confirmation of the specificity of this assay, recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (1  $\mu$ g, 100 ng and 20 ng) was subjected to western blot analysis using mouse and rabbit polyclonal pre-immune and immune anti-sera (all diluted 1:2000), separately, as primary antibodies.

- In addition, the cross-reactivities of other homologous proteins were investigated using purified recombinant hK2-hK15 (produced in-house), all at a concentration of 1000 gg/L. Furthermore, hK14
- 35 (without c-myc and His epitopes; produced using similar techniques as hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>) was also measured.

*Linearity.* To determine the linearity of the hK14 immunoassay, serum, seminal plasma and breast cancer cytosol samples with high hK14 levels were serially diluted in the general diluent, and the amount of hK14 was measured using the standard assay procedure.

**Preparation of human tissue cytosolic extracts and biological fluids**

- 40 The presence of hK14 in normal human tissues (i.e. esophagus, tonsil, skin, testis, kidney, salivary gland, breast, fallopian tube, adrenal, bone, colon, endometrium, liver, lung, muscle, ovary, pancreas, pituitary, prostate, seminal vesicle, small intestine, spinal cord, spleen, stomach, thyroid, trachea and ureter), areas of the human brain (i.e. frontal cortex, cerebellum, hippocampus, medulla, midbrain, occipital cortex,

- 57 -

5    pons, and temporal lobe) and cancerous breast and ovarian tissues was determined using the hK14 immunoassay. Cytosolic extracts were prepared as follows: various frozen human tissues (0.2g) were pulverized on dry ice to fine powders. Extraction buffer (1 mL, containing 50 mmol/L Tris, pH 8.0, 150 mmol/L NaCl, 5 mmol/L EDTA, 10 g/L NP-40 surfactant, 1 mmol/L phenylmethylsulfonyl fluoride, 1 g/L aprotinin, 1 g/L leupeptin) was added to the tissue powders, and the mixture was incubated on ice for 30 min  
10   with repeated shaking and vortex-mixing every 10 min. Mixtures were then centrifuged at 14,000 g at 4°C for 30 minutes. The supernatants were then collected. The levels of hK14 in ovarian and breast cancer cytosols were also determined. The biological fluids (seminal plasma, amniotic fluid, breast milk, cerebrospinal fluid, follicular fluid, serum, and ascites fluid from women with advanced ovarian cancer) screened were residual samples submitted for routine biochemical testing. All tissue cytosolic extracts and  
15   biological fluids were stored at ~-80°C until use.

#### Recovery

Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was added to the general diluent (control), normal serum (male and female), seminal plasma, amniotic fluid and breast cancer cytosols at different concentrations (5 and 10 µg/L) and measured with the hK14 immunoassay. Recoveries were then calculated after subtraction of the  
20   endogenous concentrations.

#### Immunohistochemistry

Immunohistochemical staining was performed according to a streptavidin-biotinperoxidase protocol using the DAKO LSABKit Peroxidase (DAKO; Glostrup, Denmark) and the hK14-specific rabbit polyclonal antibody raised against full-length recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> protein produced in yeast, as the primary  
25   antibody. Briefly, 4 µm-thick paraffin tissue (including non-malignant and malignant breast, ovarian, testis and skin) sections were fixed in formalin, followed by deparaffinization in warm xylene for 5 min with two changes of xylene at room temperature (RT), and rehydration by transfer through graded alcohols. Endogenous peroxidase activity was blocked with 0.5% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in methanol for 10 min. The sections were then pretreated with 10 mmol/liter citrate buffer (pH 6.1) in a microwave oven for 5 min and incubated with the  
30   primary antibody (diluted 1:400) overnight at 4°C. After two washes of the sections in 50 mM Tris buffer (pH 7.6), the biotinylated link (DAKO; Carpinteria, CA) was applied for 15 min, followed by the streptavidin-peroxidase conjugate for another 15 min. The enzymatic reaction was developed in a freshly prepared solution of 3,3-diaminobenzidine tetrahydrochloride using DAKO Liquid DAB Substrate-Chromogen Solution for 10 min (brown color). The sections were then counter-stained with hemalum,  
35   dehydrated, cleared in xylene, and mounted. The staining pattern, the distribution of the immunostaining in each tissue, and the intensity of the staining were studied in detail.

#### Results

##### Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>

Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was produced in the *P. pastoris* expression system, as a fusion protein  
40   consisting of the enzymatically active form of hK14 and C-terminal c-myc and His tags, with a predicted molecular mass of ~28kDa. As detected by western blot analysis, the protein was expressed and secreted into the culture medium of a highly expressing X-33 *P. pastoris* clone in two forms, indicated by two distinct bands of ~28 and 25 kDa, with the former being the predominant species (Figure 13A; lanes 3-5).

- 58 -

5 Furthermore, the protein appears to degrade after 4 days of methanol induction, as shown in Fig. 13 by the lower molecular weight bands (< 21.5 kDa) in lanes 4-5. Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was detected in the culture supernatant after 1 day of methanol induction (not shown) with highest levels after 6 days. hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was not observed in the supernatant of cells prior to induction (Figure 13A; lane 2) or in the induced yeast cells transformed with the pPICZαA vector only (Figure 13A; lane 6).

10 Recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was purified by IMAC after 6 days of methanol induction from the culture supernatant with 1mg of purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> per 250 mL of culture supernatant obtained, on average. As shown in Figure 13B, purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> is visualized as two bands of 28 and 25 kDa on a Coomassie blue stained SDS-PAGE gel. These bands were excised, digested with trypsin and sequenced by MS-MS. The m/z values of the tryptic peptides extracted on the nanoelectrospray mass spectrum (not shown) allowed for the  
15 calculation of their molecular masses. Confirmation of the sequence assignment was achieved using MS-MS on selected precursor ions. The partial sequences of these tryptic peptides were identified from the m/z spacing between adjacent fragments ions. For example, partially sequenced tryptic peptides, SSQPWQAALLAGPR [SEQ ID NO. 19] and AVRPIEVTQACASPGTSCR [SEQ ID NO. 20], matched precisely with hK14 amino acid sequences 34-47 and 126-144, respectively (GenBank Accession #  
20 AAK48524).

The N-terminal sequence of the 28 kDa form of purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was Glu-Ala Glu-Phe-Ile-Ile (SEQ ID NO. 27). The first two amino acids identified, Glu-Ala, correspond to the last two amino acids of the yeast secretion α-factor. Although two potential cleavage sites exist for the removal of the yeast secretion α-factor, in this case, the dipeptidyl aminopeptidase involved in the maturation of α-factor (*Ste 13* gene product), cleaved at the N-terminal side of Glu, resulting in only a partial removal of the α-factor. The other  
25 cleavage site is located at the C-terminal end of Ala, and if utilized, the Glu-Ala dipeptide would not have been incorporated at the N-terminus of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>. The next two amino acids, Glu-Phe, represent the amino acids of the EcoRI restriction enzyme site, which were used to clone KLK14. The last two, Ile-Ile, match those of mature hK14, residues 25 and 26 in the protein sequence.

30 Given that two forms of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> were produced and that hK14 possesses a potential glycosylation site (Asn-Ile-Ser) in its primary sequence recognized by *P. pastoris*, it was originally hypothesized that the higher molecular weight species of 28 kDa was glycosylated. To determine this, purified hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, before and after incubation with PNGase-F, was separated by SDS-PAGE on two identical polyacrylamide gels, one stained by Coomassie-blue and the other with a glycoprotein stain (Figure  
35 14). Horseradish peroxidase, a glycoprotein, and soybean trypsin inhibitor, a non-glycosylated protein, were also included as positive and negative controls, respectively. On treatment with PNGase-F, the molecular weight of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> did not change (Figure 14A). Furthermore, only the positive glycoprotein control was visualized on the gel stained for glycoproteins with acidic fuchsin sulfite (Figure 14B). Collectively, the results indicate that hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> is not glycosylated. Since both versions of recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> are  
40 unglycosylated, it is most probable that the 25 kDa version of hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> is a degraded species that arose via autocleavage or through cleavage by other proteases present in the yeast culture. These results, however, do not rule out the possibility that native hK14 may be glycosylated *in vivo*, similar to other native kallikreins including hK1 (Lu, H. S., et al, J. Int J Pept Protein Res, 33: 237-249, 1989.), hK2 (Mikolajczyk, S. D., et al,

- 5 Eur J Biochem, 246: 440-446., 1997, Berola, R., et al, Prostate, 31: 84-90, 1997) and hK3 (Belanger, A., et al, Prostate, 27: 187-197, 1995).

#### Characteristics of the hK14 ELISA

##### Configuration

- The generation of polyclonal antibodies against recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> was accomplished by  
10 injecting the recombinant proteins into mice and rabbits using standard techniques (Campbell, A. M. Production and Purification of Antibodies. In: E. P. Diamandis and T. K. Christopoulos (eds.), Immunoassay, pp. 95-115. San Diego: Academic Press, 1996). The mouse and rabbit antisera demonstrated increasing hK14 immunoreactivity (higher titers) up to and including the 3rd booster injection. No immunoreactivity significantly higher than background was noted when preimmune rabbit or mouse serum  
15 was substituted for the respective immune serum. Thus, the mouse and rabbit antibodies obtained after the 3rd booster injection were used to develop the hK14 immunofluorometric assay. A "sandwich-type" polyclonal immunoassay configuration, in which the capture antibody was generated in mice and the detection antibody in rabbits, was adopted. A secondary goat anti-rabbit polyclonal antibody, labeled with alkaline phosphatase, was also used, and the activity of alkaline phosphatase was measured by time resolved  
20 fluorometry (Christopoulos, T. K. and Diamandis, E. P. Anal Chem, 64: 342-346., 1992). This assay configuration does not necessitate any prior antibody purification and was previously found to be highly specific and sensitive for other kallikreins, including hK4 (Obiezu, C. et al, Clin Chem, 48: 1232-1240, 2002.), hK5, hK6 (Diamandis, E. P., et al, Clin Biochem, 33: 369-375, 2000.), hK8 (Kishi, T., et al, Clin Chem, 49: 87-96, 2003.), hK10 (Luo, L. Y. et al, Clin Chem, 47: 237-246., 2001.), hK11 (Diamandis, E. P.,  
25 et al, . 62: 295-300., 2002) and hK13 (Kapadia, C., et al, Clin Chem, 49: 77-86, 2003.).

##### Sensitivity

- A typical calibration curve for the hK14 ELISA is shown in Figure 15. Purified recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, diluted in 60g/L BSA to 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5 and 20 µg/L were used as calibrators. Over this range, the assay showed a strong, linear relationship. The detection limit, defined as the concentration of hK14 that can be  
30 distinguished from zero with 95% confidence (mean + 2 SD of zero calibrator), was 0.1 µg/L.

##### Specificity

- The specificity of the hK14 ELISA was confirmed by performing several experiments. First, immunoassay and western blots were performed using either preimmune or immune mouse and rabbit sera. When mouse and rabbit antisera was replaced with pre-immune mouse and rabbit sera in the immunoassay,  
35 fluorescence signals pertaining to recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (20 µg/L) and hK14-positive samples (seminal plasma and breast tissue extract) (~350,000 arbitrary units) were reduced to background signals (~16,000 arbitrary units) (Figure 16). This experiment demonstrates that the fluorescence counts generated with the hK14 immunoassay represent the specific binding of mouse and rabbit anti-hK14 polyclonal antibodies to hK14. Second, western blot analysis of purified recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> using rabbit pre-immune and  
40 immune sera produced bands corresponding to hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> (1 µg and 100 ng) only when the membrane was probed with immune rabbit sera (Figure 17). No bands representing hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> were observed when the membranes were incubated with either pre-immune or immune mouse sera (data not shown). Third, the cross-reactivities of the polyclonal mouse and rabbit antibodies were assessed. Since hK14 is a member of the

- 60 -

5 human kallikrein family, it shares significant amino acid similarity with other kallikreins, in particular to hK6 showing 48% amino acid identity. Thus, the cross-reactivities of recombinant hK2-hK15 were examined. All recombinant proteins produced readings comparable to background signals, even at concentrations 1000-fold higher than hK14. Furthermore, no cross-reactivity was observed when other His-tagged proteins (e.g. recombinant hK5<sup>myc-His</sup>) were examined. In addition, recombinant hK14 (without c-

10 myc/His epitopes) was tested and the established assay was able to detect hK14 with or without the c-myc/His epitopes equally well. In effect, this data confirms that the immunoassay measures hK14 with high specificity, efficiently discriminates hK14 from other similar proteins, and does not detect the polyhistidine tag.

#### *Linearity and precision*

15 To assess the linearity of this assay, various samples (serum, seminal plasma and breast cancer cytosol) were serially diluted and hK14 was re-measured (data not shown). Good dilution linearity was observed with this assay, suggesting freedom from matrix effects. Within- and between-run precision was assessed with various hK14 calibrators and clinical samples. In all cases, the imprecision of the assay [coefficient of variation (CV)] was <10%.

#### 20 **Identification of hK14 in human tissue extracts and biological fluids**

##### *Distribution of hK14 in human tissue cytosolic extracts*

The levels of hK14 in various adult male and female tissues were quantified using the developed immunoassay. The data is presented graphically in Figure 18. The amount of hK14 in these extracts was corrected for the total protein content and expressed as ng of hK14 per g of total protein. Highest hK14

25 levels were observed in the breast followed by skin, prostate, midbrain and axillary lymph nodes. Lower levels were seen in the lung, stomach and testis. No immunoreactivity was detected in the other tissues examined (See Materials and Methods section).

##### *Immunohistochemical localization of hK14*

hK14 was immunohistochemically localized in the glandular epithelial cells derived from a variety

30 of non-malignant and malignant tissues (Figure 19). Strong immunostaining was generally observed in the cytoplasm of these epithelial cells, whereas stroma was typically negative.

##### *hK14 in Biological Fluids*

The concentration of hK14 in various biological fluids was quantified, as shown in Table 9. Highest levels of this kallikrein were seen in seminal plasma, followed by amniotic fluid and follicular fluid. Lower

35 levels were obtained in male serum samples, while female serum, cerebrospinal fluid, ascites fluid and breast milk were all negative for hK14 (concentrations below the detection limit of 0.1 µg/L).

##### *Recovery of hK14 from biological fluids*

The recovery of hK14 in various biological fluids was incomplete and ranged from 24-60% in male serum, 18-35% in female serum, 30-64% in seminal plasma, 35-49% in amniotic fluid, and 40-56% in breast

40 cancer cytosols.

##### **Hormonal regulation of hK14**

In order to study the hormonal regulation pattern of hK14, breast cancer cell line BT-474 was cultured, stimulated with various steroids at 10<sup>-8</sup> mol/L final concentration and tissue culture supernatants

5 were analyzed after 7 days incubation with the hK14 immunoassay. As illustrated in Figure 20, the steroid that produced the most significant increase (38-fold) in hK14 concentration as compared with baseline hK14 levels (alcohol stimulation) was estradiol. DHT caused a 4-fold increase in hK14 levels, while norgestrel produced a 2.8-fold increase. These data suggest that KLK14 gene expression is mainly up-regulated by estrogens in the BT-474 breast cancer cell line.

#### 10 hK14 expression in normal, benign and cancerous ovarian cytosols

The levels of hK14 in 20 ovarian cancer tissue extracts, along with 10 normal ovarian tissues and 10 from patients with benign disease were quantified using the hK14 immunoassay. The hK14 values were corrected in terms of total protein and expressed as ng of hK14 per mg total protein. The results are displayed in Figure 21. The levels of hK14 in normal ovarian tissue extracts did not exceed 0.03 ng/mg. Although 5 out of 10 extracts from the benign disease group surpassed this level, 4 of these values (with the exception of one extract measuring 0.33 ng/mg) remained below 0.08 ng/mg. Interestingly, 8 of 20 (40%) ovarian cancer tissue extracts contained even higher levels of hK14, all greater than 0.15 ng/mg, in comparison to that of normal and benign tissues (with that one exception). This data implies that in ovarian cancer patients, hK14 is generally over-expressed, in contrast to those with normal or benign disease.

#### 20 hK14 in the serum of cancer patients

hK14 levels were analyzed in a total of 91 serum samples derived from patients with various malignancies, including ovarian (n = 20), breast (n = 20), prostate (n = 31), testicular (n = 10) and colon (n = 10) cancers, along with 27 and 28 serum samples from healthy normal male and female subjects, respectively. hK14 was not detected in the serum of normal females, and reached a high level of 0.16 µg/L in healthy male sera examined (Table 9). Among patients with cancer (Table 10), 13 (65%) women with ovarian cancer and 8 (40%) with breast cancer demonstrated elevated levels of hK14, 0.12-1.58 µg/L and 0.12-0.3 µg/L, respectively (Figure 22). Five individuals (16%) with prostate cancer displayed elevated hK14 levels (0.23-0.62 µg/L), whereas only 2 (20%) patients with colon cancer (0.18 and 0.26 µg/L), and 1 (10%) with testicular carcinoma (0.49 µg/L) possessed eminent hK14 concentrations.

#### 30 Discussion

Extensive research throughout the past few decades has focused on the identification of tumor markers to aid in cancer screening, diagnosis, monitoring, prognosis and ultimately, to increase patient survival. Traditional and emerging tumor markers, either causally involved in carcinogenesis or incidental byproducts of malignant transformation, range from oncogenes, suppressor genes, cytokines, angiogenic factors, carbohydrate antigens and proteases, to cell-free nucleic acids, autoantibodies, adhesion proteins and circulating cancer cells (Chan, D. W. and Schwartz, M. K. Tumor Markers: Introduction and General Principles. In: E. P. Diamandis, H. A. Fritsch, H. Lilja, D. W. Chan, and M. H. Schwartz (eds.), Tumor Markers: Physiology, Pathobiology, Technology, and Clinical Applications, pp. 9-18. Washington, DC: AACC Press, 2002.). Proteases, in particular, have received a great deal of attention for their fundamental role in tumor progression and metastasis (Duffy, M. G. Clin. Exp. Metastasis, 10: 145-155, 1991., Noel, A., et al, Invasion Metastasis, 17: 221-239, 1997.).

Human tissue kallikreins are among proteases of the serine class, which have been implicated in carcinogenesis (Diamandis, E. P., et al, Trends Endocrinol Metab, 11: 54-60, 2000., Yousef, G. M. and

- 5 Diamandis, E. P. *Endocr Rev*, 22: 184-204., 2001). This family of enzymes includes established (hK3/PSA) and prospective (hK2, hK5, hK6, hK8, hK10 and hK11) serological cancer biomarkers, as well as many potential prognostic/predictive indicators (Diamandis, E. P. and Yousef, G. M. *Clin Chem*, 48: 1198-1205, 2002.).

As described above, recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> in the *Pichia pastoris* expression system was produced  
10 and purified. The protein was also administered as an immunogen to mice and rabbits for polyclonal antibody generation. The antibodies were used to develop a highly sensitive and specific ELISA suitable for hK14 quantification in biological fluids and tissue extracts and to perform immunohistochemical studies.

Using the ELISA, hK14 was measured in several biological fluids with the highest levels in seminal plasma and amniotic fluid (Table 9). This observation confirms that, in vivo, hK14 is a secreted protein. In  
15 contrast, the concentration of hK14 in the serum of healthy men and women and in follicular and ascites fluids was extremely low, close to the detection limit of the immunoassay (0.1 µg/L). The recovery of recombinant hK14<sup>myc-His</sup> from biological fluids was also incomplete (ranging from 18-64%), a common finding among other kallikreins, including, hK3, hK6, hK8, hK10, hK11 and hK13 (Diamandis, E. P., et al, *Cancer Res*, 62: 295-300., 2002., Luo, L. Y., et al, *Clin Chem*, 47: 237-246., 2001., Diamandis, E. P., et al, *Clin Biochem*, 33: 369-375, 2000, Kishi, T., et al, *Clin Chem*, 49: 87-96, 2003, Kapadia, C., et al, *Clin Chem*, 49: 77-86, 2003., Yu, H. and Diamandis, E. P. *Clin Chem*, 39: 2108-2114, 1993.). One possible explanation for this phenomenon is that hK14 forms complexes with protease inhibitors, rendering them undetectable by immunoassay, and resulting in an underestimation of hK14 concentration (Zhang, WM et al, *Clin Chem* 44: 2471-2479, 1988). It has been well documented that other kallikreins, including hK2, hK3  
20 and hK6, are sequestered (mainly in serum) by circulating protease inhibitors including α2-macroglobulin, protein C inhibitor, α1 antichymotrypsin α2-antiplasmin, α1-antitrypsin, anti-thrombin and protease inhibitor 6, forming complexes that are often not easily quantified (Christensson, A., et al, *J. Biochem*, 194: 755-763., 1990, Stenman, U. H., et al, *Cancer Res*, 51: 222-226, 1991, Lilja, H., et al, *Clin Chem*, 37: 1618-1625, 1991, Ferguson, R. A., et al, *Clin Chem*, 42: 675-684, 1996, Stephan, C., et al, *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*, 9: 1133-1147., 2000, Saedi, M. S., et al, *Int J Cancer*, 94: 558-563, 2001, Cao, Y., et al, *Am. J. Pathol*, 161: 2053-2063, 2002, Hutchinson, S., et al, *Clin Chem*, 49: 746-751, 2003). The free, as well as the bound forms of these kallikreins are useful biomarkers for the differential diagnosis of cancer (Stephan, C., et al, *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev*, 9: 1133-1147., 2000, Rittenhouse, H. G., et al, *Crit Rev Clin Lab Sci*, 35: 275-368, 1998).

35 The tissue expression pattern of hK14 was determined by analyzing a panel of adult human tissue extracts with the ELISA. The protein was detectable in a small number of tissues, specifically the breast, skin, prostate, midbrain, axillary lymph nodes, lung, stomach and testis. Furthermore, as is the case for hK2, hK3, hK6, hK7, hK9, hK10, hK11 and hK13 (Diamandis, E. P., et al, *Cancer Res*, 62: 295-300., 2002, Luo, L. Y., et al, *Clin Chem*, 47: 237-246., 2001, Henttu, P. and Vihko, P. *Ann Med*, 26: 157-164, 1994, Petraki, C. D., et al, *J Histochem Cytochem*, 49: 1431-1441., 2001, Tanimoto, H., et al, *Cancer*, 86: 2074-2082, 1999, Yousef, G. et al, *Cancer Res*, 61: 7811-7818., 2001, Petraki, C. D., et al, *J Histochem Cytochem*, 50: 1247-1261., 2002, Petraki, C. D., et al, *J Histochem Cytochem*, 51: 493-501, 2003), hK14 was immunohistochemically localized in the cytoplasm of glandular epithelial cells from various tissues, both  
40



5 healthy and cancerous (Figure 19), likely within the Golgi apparatus or secretory vesicles, further implying that this protein is secreted. These findings correlate well with each other and previous research on KLK14 mRNA expression by RT-PCR, indicating that KLK14 is transcribed in the brain, breast, prostate, and testis (Yousef, G. M., et al, *Cancer Res*, 61: 3425-3431., 2001).

Previous studies showed that KLK14 mRNA levels are highest in CNS tissues (i.e. brain, cerebellum and spinal cord) (Yousef, G. M., et al, *Cancer Res*, 61: 3425-3431., 2001). However, Hooper et al. reported restricted expression of KLK14 in the prostate, spleen and skeletal muscle (Hooper, J. D., et al, *Genomics*, 73: 117-122., 2001). The results described herein suggest that the hK14 protein is not detected in any CNS tissue, with the exception of the midbrain, in which relatively low levels were observed (Figure 18). Furthermore, hK14 was undetectable in cerebrospinal fluid (Table 9). These data suggest that human kallikrein 14, at the protein level, is not significantly expressed in the CNS. The difference between KLK14 and hK14 levels in the CNS may be attributed to: 1) posttranslational regulation of the KLK14 gene; 2) efficient KLK14 transcription but rapid degradation of KLK14 mRNA (due to mRNA instability, short half-life); or 3) efficient translation of hK14 but rapid degradation shortly after synthesis.

Most, if not all, members of the kallikrein gene family are regulated by steroid hormones in the prostate, breast and ovarian cancer cell lines studied (Diamandis, E. P., et al, *Trends Endocrinol Metab*, 11: 54-60, 2000., Yousef, G. M. and Diamandis, E. P. *Endocr Rev*, 22: 184-204., 2001). Certain genes are predominately up-regulated by androgens and androgenic progestins (e.g. KLK2, KLK3, KLK4, KLK13 and KLK1 S), whereas others are primarily responsive to estrogens (e.g. KLK5, KLK6, KLK7, KLK9, KLK10 and KLK11) (Yousef, G. M. and Diamandis, E. P. *Endocr Rev*, 22: 184-204., 2001). Promoter/enhancer regions have only been characterized for KLK1, KLK2 and KLK3. With respect to the KLK14 gene, sequence analysis of its promoter region revealed the presence of a putative ARE and preliminary hormonal regulation studies indicate that KLK14 mRNA levels are predominately up-regulated by androgens in the breast (including BT-474 cells) and ovarian cancer cell lines tested. However, the immunofluorometric quantification of hK14 levels in the supernatant of the androgen and estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer cell line BT-474, after stimulation with various steroid hormones, indicated that the KLK14 gene is significantly up-regulated by estrogens, followed by androgens (DHT) and androgenic progestins (norgestrel). These results suggest that KLK14 is both androgen and estrogen responsive in the BT-474 cancer cell line.

These data are in accord with the tissue expression pattern of hK14 which shows relatively high levels of hK14 in the breast (an estrogenregulated tissue) and the prostate (an androgen-regulated tissue) from which it is likely secreted (Hooper, J. D., et al, *Genomics*, 73: 117-122., 2001), to form a constituent of seminal plasma, where it is also found at high levels.

ELISA was used to quantify hK14 in normal, benign and cancerous ovarian tissue extracts and in serum from normal individuals and patients with ovarian and breast cancer. Elevated hK14 levels were found in ovarian cancer tissue extracts (Figure 22) and in the serum of a subset of ovarian and breast cancer patients, compared to normal (Table 10 and Figure 21). The group of patients with elevated serum levels may also be those in whom tissue hK14 levels are overexpressed. Based on these findings, hK14 is an ovarian and breast cancer biomarker, in addition to its prognostic value at the mRNA level.

5 In addition to hK14, other kallikrein proteins, including hK5, hK6 (Diamandis, E. P., et al, J Clin Oncol, 21: 1035-1043, 2003, Hoffman, B. R., et al, Br J Cancer, 87: 763-771, 2002), hK8 (Kishi, T., et al, Cancer Res, 63: 2771-2774, 2003), hK10 (Luo, L. Y., et al, Cancer Res, 63: 807-811, 2003), hK11 (Diamandis, E. P., et al, Cancer Res 62: 295-300., 2002) and hK13 (Kapadia, C., et al, Clin Chem, 49: 77-86, 2003) are also elevated in the serum and/or tissues of ovarian cancer patients. Serum hK5 is also higher  
 10 in a subgroup of breast cancer patients, while higher levels of hK3/PSA and hK10 are associated with a poor response to tamoxifen therapy (Foekens, J. A., et al, Br J Cancer, 79: 888-894, 1999, Luo, L. Y., et al, Br J Cancer, 86: 1790-1796, 2002). Given that these kallikreins are coexpressed and likely coordinately regulated, it is not unreasonable to speculate that they may form an enzymatic cascade pathway involved in ovarian and breast carcinogenesis by, as yet, unknown mechanisms (Yousef, G. M. and Diamandis, E. P.  
 15 Minerva Endocrinol, 27: 157-166., 2002). hK14 may also be included in a panel with other ovarian and breast cancer biomarkers, including other kallikreins, to improve the diagnostic/prognostic potential for these lethal malignancies.

In conclusion, this is the first evidence to describe the development of specific reagents (recombinant hK14, polyclonal antibodies) and methodologies (ELISA and immunohistochemistry) for the  
 20 quantitative and qualitative study of human kallikrein 14 at the protein level.

#### Example 4

##### **Production of recombinant kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> in *P. pastoris***

##### ***Cloning of KLK14 cDNA into P. pastoris expression vector pPICZαA***

Recombinant kallikrein 14 was produced in the *P. pastoris* yeast expression system. As suggested  
 25 by hydrophobicity and structural homology analysis, kallikrein 14 is predicted to be a secreted trypsin-like serine protease of 251 amino acids (aa). The mature enzymatically active form of kallikrein 14 is thought to be comprised of 227 aa, corresponding to amino acids 25-251 (amino acids 1-18 constitute the signal peptide, and 18-24 the activation peptide) (GenBank accession # AAK48524) (Yousef et al, Cancer Res, 61:3425-3431, 2001). The cDNA encoding for this active form of kallikrein 14 was amplified by 2 sets of  
 30 gene specific primers (FPL6/RPL6 and FP14-His/RP14-His), digested with EcoRI/XbaI and cloned into the *P. pastoris* expression vector, pPICZαA.

The constructs, pPICZαA-KLK14 and pPICZαA-KLK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, were engineered such that the secretion α-factor of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* is in-frame with and directly upstream of the 5' end of  
 35 KLK14, and in the case of pPICZαA-KLK14<sup>myc-His</sup>, that its 3' end be in-frame with the C-terminal c-myc epitope and His tag of the pPICZαA plasmid. Thus, two versions of recombinant kallikrein 14 were produced, the non-tagged kallikrein 14 (predicted MW of 25 kDa) and the kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>, containing C-terminal fusion tags (predicted MW of 28 kDa). Expression of recombinant kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> in *P. pastoris*.

Genotypically and phenotypically distinct *P. pastoris* yeast strains, X-33, GS115 and KM71H were  
 40 transformed with PmeI-linearized constructs pPICZαA-KLK14 and pPICZαA-KLK14<sup>myc-His</sup> as well as empty pPICZαA (control). The Mut phenotypes of 10 X-33 and GS115 colonies (transformed with either construct) were determined by examining their growth kinetics in the absence and presence of methanol.

- 65 -

5 The resultant phenotypes were all Mut<sup>+</sup>, indicating gene insertion or single crossover recombination at the *AOX1* locus. The importance of assessing the Mut phenotype of X-33 and GS115 transformants stems from the fact that Mut<sup>+</sup> and Mut<sup>S</sup> strains exhibit distinct growth kinetics and hence require different growth strategies for protein production.

Recombinant kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> were detected in yeast culture supernatants as 25  
10 kDa and 28 kDa proteins, respectively, in the majority (~85%) of the 10 colonies examined from each transformed *Pichia* strain. Both proteins were identifiable after 1 day of methanol induction with highest levels obtained after 6 days. In general, the highest levels of kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> expression, as determined by comparing band intensities on stained gels or western blots, were obtained from recombinant X-33 strains. Optimal kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> production in two X-33 (Mut<sup>+</sup>)  
15 clones was achieved by inducing expression with 1% methanol/day for a total of 6 days in buffered complex media (BMGY/BMMY).

Due to the weak sensitivity of the rabbit anti-kallikrein 14 polyclonal peptide antibodies, silver-stained polyacrylamide gels were used to monitor the production of recombinant kallikrein 14. Kallikrein 14 is only present in the supernatant of yeast cells induced by methanol indicated by a band of ~28 kDa, and not  
20 in the supernatant prior to induction. With respect to recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> production, western blot analysis using anti-His (C-term) antibody detected the presence of two forms of this protein in the yeast culture supernatant, as indicated by two distinct bands of ~31 kDa and ~28 kDa after methanol induction. Furthermore, the protein starts to degrade after 4 days of methanol induction by bands below the ~21.5 kDa molecular weight marker. Importantly, kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was not observed in the supernatant of cells prior  
25 to induction or in the induced yeast cells transformed with the pPICZαA vector only.

#### Purification of recombinant kallikrein 14 proteins

Recombinant kallikrein 14 was purified from the yeast culture supernatant of a highly expressing X-33 transformant by cation-exchange on an FPLC (Fast Performance Liquid Chromatography) system after 6 days of methanol induction. Since the pI of the recombinant kallikrein 14 protein was predicted to be 9.52, a  
30 cation exchange medium and an anionic buffer system with an operating pH below the pI of the protein, in this case pH 7.5, was chosen. This allowed the protein to bind to the negatively charged CM sepharose column, since it assumes a net positive charge at pH values lower than its pI. In general, chromatography systems, such as the FPLC system, typically result in higher resolution than batch techniques, which can lead to higher purity (Dunn BM et al, In: J.E. Colgan, BM et al (eds), Current Protocols in Protein Science, Vol.  
35 1pp 8.2.1-8.2.30: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1997). Recombinant kallikrein 14 was eluted from the CM sepharose column at a KCl concentration range 0.3 - 0.4 M, with highest levels at 0.34 M. Elution fractions were combined and further concentrated 20 times. Purified kallikrein 14 is visualized as a single band of ~25kDa.

Recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was purified by IMAC after 6 days of methanol induction from the  
40 culture supernatant of a highly expressing X-33 clone. Adsorption of kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> to the Ni-NTA matrix was performed at pH 8, such that the imidazole nitrogens in the histidyl residues of the His tag are in the nonprotonated form, allowing for their binding to the Ni<sup>2+</sup> ions immobilized by the NTA groups. Elution was achieved by ligand exchange with imidazole. In general, the fusion His tag allows for high selectivity

5 and efficiency, often providing a one-step purification of proteins at over 90% purity (Gaberc-Porekar, V and Menart V, J Biochem Biophys Methods 49:335-360, 2001; Chaga, GS et al, J. Biochem Biophys Methods 49: 313-334, 2001). The recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> protein was eluted from the Ni-NTA column at 20 and 100mM imidazole concentrations. Afterward, these two eluates were combined and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was further concentrated. Purified kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was visualized as two bands, close in molecular  
10 weight, after purification. Ultimately, 1 mg of purified kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was obtained per 250 mL of supernatant, on average.

#### Characterization of Recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>

##### Mass spectrometry

Identification of recombinant kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> by mass spectrometry confirmed  
15 that these proteins were, in fact, human kallikrein 14. In the case of recombinant kallikrein 14, sequenced tryptic peptides IITGGHTCTR (SEQ ID NO. 22), QVTHPNYNSR (SEQ ID NO. 23) and QACASPGTSCR (SEQ ID NO. 24) corresponded to amino acid sequences 25-33, 97-106 and 134-144, respectively, of the kallikrein 14 protein (GenBank Accession # AAK48524). Likewise, peptide fragments obtained from the kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> sample, SSQPWQAALLAGPR (SEQ ID NO. 25) and AVRPIEVTQACASPGTSCR  
20 (SEQ ID NO. 26), matched with kallikrein 14 amino acid sequences 34-47 and 126-144, respectively.

##### N-terminal sequencing

The N-terminal sequence of purified recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was determined to be: Glu-Ala-Glu-Phe-Ile-Ile (SEQ ID NO.27). The first two amino acids identified, Glu-Ala, correspond to the last two amino acids of the yeast secretion  $\alpha$ -factor. Although two potential cleavage sites exist for the removal  
25 of the yeast secretion  $\alpha$ -factor, in this case, the dipeptidyl aminopeptidase involved in the maturation of  $\alpha$ -factor (*Ste 13* gene product), cleaved at the N-terminal side of Glu, resulting in only a partial removal of the  $\alpha$ -factor. The other cleavage site is located at the C-terminal end of Ala, and if utilized, the Glu-Ala dipeptide would not have been incorporated at the N-terminus of kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>. The next two amino acids, Glu-Phe, represent the aa of the EcoRI restriction enzyme site which were used to clone *KLK14*. The  
30 last two, Ile-Ile, match the first two aa of mature kallikrein 14, residues 25 and 26 in the protein sequence.

##### Glycosylation status

Given that kallikrein 14 possesses a potential glycosylation site (Asn-Ile-Ser) in its primary sequence recognized by *P. pastoris*, and the fact that two bands representing kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> were visualized on western blots and coomassie-blue stained polyacrylamide gels, it was originally proposed that  
35 the higher molecular weight bands may correspond to a glycosylated version of kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>. To determine this kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was subjected to *in vitro* deglycosylation by PNGase-F and separated by SDS-PAGE on two identical polyacrylamide gels, one stained by Coomassie-blue and the other with a glycoprotein stain. Horseradish peroxidase, a glycoprotein, and soybean trypsin inhibitor, a non-glycosylated protein, were also included as positive and negative controls, respectively. The results  
40 indicated that kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> is not glycosylated. For one, *in vitro* deglycosylation did not generate a lower molecular weight version of kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> as would be expected if sugar moieties present on kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> were removed. Furthermore, bands representing kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> were not visualized in the glycoprotein stained gel.

### 5    *Enzymatic activity*

The fluorogenic synthetic peptides Boc-V-P-R-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 28) and Boc-A-A-P-F-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 29) were used to analyze the enzymatic activity of recombinant kallikrein 14 and kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>. Given that kallikrein 14 is predicted to have a trypsin-like cleavage specificity, the use of Boc-V-P-R-AMC (a trypsin substrate) and Boc-A-A-P-F-AMC (a chymotrypsin substrate) also allowed for the experimental determination of kallikrein 14's substrate specificity.

Enzyme-mediated peptide hydrolysis is proportional to the arbitrary fluorescence counts obtained by the release of AMC from the peptide substrates. The results of the initial experiment indicate that recombinant kallikrein 14 is able to effectively cleave the trypsin substrate, V-P-R-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 30) at a similar efficiency as trypsin, the positive control. Fluorescence counts increased, in a dose-dependent manner, with increased concentrations of each enzyme. Thus, recombinant kallikrein 14 is enzymatically active. Conversely, kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was not able to hydrolyze V-P-R-AMC to a significant extent and is not considered to be active. In fact, fluorescence counts decreased to background counts comparable to those of the negative control (substrate only) when higher concentrations of this enzyme were employed.

When this experiment was repeated with the chymotrypsin substrate, A-A-P-F-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 31), neither recombinant kallikrein 14 nor kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> hydrolyzed the peptide at any of the concentrations used, as indicated by background arbitrary fluorescence counts obtained, comparable to those of the negative control (substrate only). Chymotrypsin, as expected, effectively cleaved the peptide substrate in a dose-dependent fashion. This test experimentally confirms that kallikrein 14 possesses a trypsin-like, and not a chymotrypsin-like, substrate specificity, as previously predicted.

In the subsequent kinetic analysis, the enzymatic activity and substrate specificity of recombinant kallikrein 14 was further examined using trypsin substrate V-P-R-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 30) along with trypsin (positive control) and chymotrypsin substrate A-A-P-F-AMC (SEQ ID NO. 31) with chymotrypsin (positive control) and then measuring fluorescence counts at 30 sec intervals for a total of 15 min. With respect to V-P-R-AMC, similar results were obtained for both recombinant kallikrein 14 and trypsin at each concentration used. Fluorescence counts increased in a dose-dependent manner, consistent with the initial results described above. In addition, this experiment demonstrated that kallikrein 14- and trypsin-mediated hydrolysis of V-P-R-AMC increases over time. In the case of A-A-P-F-AMC (SEQ ID NO.31), only chymotrypsin, and not recombinant kallikrein 14, mediates hydrolysis of this peptide, as expected from the initial experiment. Chymotrypsin activity increases with increasing concentrations and over time, whereas kallikrein 14 produces only background fluorescence counts (identical to the negative control containing substrate only) at all concentrations throughout the experiment. These results further validate the finding that kallikrein 14 is a trypsin-like serine protease.

### **Characteristics of the kallikrein 14 immunofluorometric assay**

#### *Configuration*

The generation of polyclonal antibodies against recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> was accomplished by injecting the recombinant proteins into mice and rabbits using standard techniques (Campbell Production and Purification of Antibodies. In: EP Diamandis and TK Christopoulos (eds) Immunoassay, pp 95-115 San Diego: Academic Press, 1996). The mouse and rabbit antisera demonstrated increasing kallikrein 14

- 68 -

5 immunoreactivity (higher titers) up to and including the 3<sup>rd</sup> booster injection, with no further increase after the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> or 6<sup>th</sup> injections. No immunoreactivity significantly higher than background (60g/L BSA solution) was noted when preimmune rabbit or mouse serum was substituted for the respective immune serum. Thus, the mouse and rabbit antibodies obtained after the 3<sup>rd</sup> booster injection were used to develop the kallikrein 14 immunofluorometric assay. A "sandwich-type" polyclonal immunoassay configuration, in which the capture  
10 antibody was generated in mice and the detection antibody in rabbits, was adopted (Figure 23). A secondary goat anti-rabbit polyclonal antibody, labeled with alkaline phosphatase, was also used, and the activity of alkaline phosphatase was measured by time-resolved fluorometry (Christopoulos TK and Diamandis EP, Anal Chem 64:342-346, 1992). This assay configuration does not necessitate any prior antibody purification and was previously found to be highly specific and sensitive for other kallikreins, including hK6 (Diamandis  
15 EP et al, Clin Biochem 33:369-375, 2000), hK10 (Luo, LY et al, Clin Chem, 47:237-246, 2001) and hK11 (Diamandis EP et al Cancer Res 62: 295-300, 2002).

#### *Sensitivity*

A typical calibration curve for the kallikrein 14 immunofluorometric assay is shown in Figure 24. Purified recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup>, diluted in 60g/L BSA to 0.1, 0.5, 1, 5 and 20 µg/L were used as  
20 calibrators. Over this range, the assay showed a strong, linear relationship. The detection limit, defined as the concentration of kallikrein 14 that can be distinguished from zero with 95% confidence (mean + 2 SD of zero calibrator), was 0.1 µg/L.

#### *Specificity*

The specificity of the kallikrein 14 immunoassay was confirmed by performing several  
25 experiments. First, the immunoassay and western blot analyses were performed using both pre-immune and immune mouse and rabbit sera. The results obtained with the immunoassay indicated that when mouse and rabbit antisera were replaced with pre-immune mouse and rabbit sera, fluorescence signals of recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> at 20 µg/L and kallikrein 14-positive samples (seminal plasma and breast tissue extract) (~350,000 arbitrary units) were reduced to background signals (~16,000 arbitrary units) (Figure 16). This  
30 experiment demonstrates that the fluorescence counts generated with the kallikrein 14 immunoassay represent the specific binding of mouse and rabbit anti-kallikrein 14 polyclonal antibodies to kallikrein 14.

Western blot analysis of purified recombinant kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> using mouse and rabbit pre-immune and immune sera produced bands corresponding to kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> (1 µg and 100 ng) only when the membrane was probed with immune rabbit sera and not pre-immune rabbit sera. Also, no bands  
35 representing kallikrein 14<sup>myc-His</sup> were observed when the membranes were incubated with either pre-immune or immune mouse sera (data not shown).

Second, the cross-reactivities of the polyclonal mouse and rabbit antibodies were assessed. Since kallikrein 14 is a member of the human kallikrein family, it shares significant amino acid similarity with other kallikreins, in particular to hK6 showing 48% aa identity. Thus, the cross-reactivities of recombinant  
40 hK2-hK15 were examined. All recombinant proteins produced readings comparable to background signals, even at concentrations 1000-fold higher than kallikrein 14. Furthermore, no cross-reactivity was observed when His-tagged proteins (recombinant hK5<sup>myc-His</sup>) were examined. In addition, recombinant kallikrein 14 (without *c-myc*/His epitopes) was tested and the established assay was able to detect kallikrein 14 with or

- 69 -

5 without the *c-myc*/His epitopes equally well. In effect, this data confirms that the kallikrein 14 immunoassay measures kallikrein 14 with high specificity, efficiently discriminates kallikrein 14 from other similar proteins, and does not detect the polyhistidine tag.

*Linearity and precision*

To assess the linearity of this assay, various samples (serum, seminal plasma and breast cancer  
10 cytosol) were serially diluted and kallikrein 14 was re-measured (Figure 25). Good dilution linearity was observed with this assay, suggesting freedom from matrix effects. Within- and between-run precision was assessed with various kallikrein 14 calibrators and clinical samples. In all cases, the imprecision of the assay {coefficient of variation (CV)} was <10%.

**Identification of kallikrein 14 in human tissue extracts and biological fluids**

15 *Distribution of kallikrein 14 in human tissue cytosolic extracts*

The levels of kallikrein 14 in various adult male and female tissues were quantified using the developed immunoassay. The data is presented graphically in Figure 18. The amount of kallikrein 14 in these extracts was corrected for the total protein content and expressed as ng of kallikrein 14 per g of total protein. Highest kallikrein 14 levels were observed in the breast followed by skin, prostate, midbrain and  
20 axillary lymph nodes. Lower levels were seen in the lung, stomach and testis. No immunoreactivity was detected in the other tissues examined.

*kallikrein 14 in Biological Fluids*

The concentration of kallikrein 14 in various biological fluids was quantified, as shown in Table 9. Highest levels of this kallikrein were seen in seminal plasma, followed by amniotic fluid and follicular fluid.  
25 Lower levels were obtained in male serum samples, while female serum, cerebrospinal fluid, ascites fluid and breast milk were all negative for kallikrein 14 (concentrations below the detection limit of 0.1 µg/L).

*Recovery of kallikrein 14 from biological fluids*

The recovery of kallikrein 14 in various biological fluids was incomplete and ranged from 23.5-59.5% in male serum, 18-35% in female serum, 30.5-64% in seminal plasma, 35-49.2% in amniotic fluid,  
30 and 40-55.5% in breast cancer cytosols.

*kallikrein 14 expression in breast cancer cytosols*

The expression levels of kallikrein 14 in the tumor cytosols of 341 histologically confirmed breast cancer patients with ages ranging from 27 to 99 years (mean age 63.05 years) were determined using the developed immunoassay (Table 11). The mean level of kallikrein 14 expression was 0.18 ng/mg of total  
35 protein (expression levels ranged from 0.00 to 16.77 ng/mg of total protein). A weakly positive correlation was observed between kallikrein 14 expression levels and those of other kallikreins including hK3 ( $r_s$  0.186 and  $p = 0.001$ ), hK6 ( $r_s$  0.155 and  $p = 0.004$ ) and hK10 ( $r_s$  0.386 and  $p < 0.001$ ) (Figure 26). No correlations were found between kallikrein 14 expression levels and the ER ( $r_s$  -0.08,  $p = 0.14$ ) or PR ( $r_s$  -0.033,  $p = 0.54$ ). Kallikrein 14 expression levels did not show any statistically significant correlation with patient age.

40 When patients were stratified according to ER status, a statistically significant difference in kallikrein 14 expression levels was found between the ER-positive and ER-negative groups of patients ( $p = 0.036$ ), that is, a higher percentage of ER-negative patients displayed kallikrein 14-positive tumors (Table 12). Although a higher percentage of the PR-negative patients show kallikrein 14-positive tumors, the

- 70 -

5 results were not statistically significant.

*kallikrein 14 expression in normal, benign and cancerous ovarian cytosols*

The levels of kallikrein 14 in 20 ovarian cancer tissue extracts, along with 10 normal ovarian tissues and 10 from patients with benign disease were quantified using the kallikrein 14 immunoassay. The kallikrein 14 values were corrected in terms of total protein and expressed as ng of kallikrein 14 per mg total  
 10 protein. The results are displayed in Figure 21. The levels of kallikrein 14 in normal ovarian tissue extracts did not exceed 0.03 ng/mg. Although 5 out of 10 extracts from the benign disease group surpassed this level, 4 of these values (with the exception of one extract measuring 0.33 ng/mg) remained below 0.08 ng/mg. Interestingly, 8 of 20 (40%) ovarian cancer tissue extracts contained even higher levels of kallikrein 14, all greater than 0.15 ng/mg, in comparison to that of normal and benign tissues (with that one exception). This  
 15 data implies that in ovarian cancer patients, the kallikrein 14 is generally over-expressed, in contrast to those with normal or benign disease.

*Kallikrein 14/kallikrein 14 in the serum of cancer patients*

Kallikrein 14 levels were analyzed in a total of 91 serum samples derived from patients with various malignancies, including ovarian (n = 20), breast (n = 20), prostate (n = 31), testicular (n = 10) and colon (n =  
 20 10) cancers, along with 27 and 28 serum samples from healthy normal male and female subjects, respectively. Kallikrein 14 was not detected in the serum of normal females, and reached a high level of 0.16 µg/L in healthy male sera examined (Table 9). Among patients with cancer (Table 10), 13 (65%) women with ovarian cancer and 8 (40%) with breast cancer demonstrated elevated levels of kallikrein 14, 0.12-1.58 µg/L and 0.12-0.3 µg/L, respectively (Figure 22). Five individuals (16%) with prostate cancer  
 25 displayed elevated kallikrein 14 levels (0.23-0.62 µg/L), whereas only 2 (20%) patients with colon cancer (0.18 and 0.26 µg/L), and 1 (10%) with testicular carcinoma (0.49 µg/L) possessed eminent kallikrein 14 concentrations.

*Hormonal regulation of kallikrein 14*

In order to study the hormonal regulation pattern of kallikrein 14, the breast cancer cell line BT-474  
 30 was cultured, stimulated with various steroids at  $10^{-8}$  mol/L final concentration and tissue culture supernatants were analyzed after 7 days incubation with the kallikrein 14 immunoassay. As illustrated in Figure 20, the steroid that produced the most significant increase (38-fold) in kallikrein 14 concentration as compared with baseline kallikrein 14 levels (alcohol stimulation) was estradiol. DHT caused a 4-fold increase in kallikrein 14 levels, while norgestrel produced a 2.8-fold increase. These data suggest that  
 35 *KLK14* gene expression is mainly up-regulated by estrogens in the BT-474 breast cancer cell line.

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein, since such embodiments are intended as but single illustrations of one aspect of the invention and any functionally equivalent embodiments are within the scope of this invention. Indeed, various modifications of  
 40 the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and accompanying drawings. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

All publications, patents and patent applications referred to herein are incorporated by reference in



- 71 -

5 their entirety to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference in its entirety. All publications, patents and patent applications mentioned herein are incorporated herein by reference for the purpose of describing and disclosing the domains, cell lines, vectors, methodologies etc. which are reported therein which might be used in connection with the invention. Nothing herein is to be construed as an admission that  
10 the invention is not entitled to antedate such disclosure by virtue of prior invention.

It must be noted that as used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an", and "the" include plural reference unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "a host cell" includes a plurality of such host cells, reference to the "antibody" is a reference to one or more antibodies and equivalents thereof known to those skilled in the art, and so forth.

15 Below full citations are set out for the references referred to in the specification.

- 72 -

5

Table 1

Experimental protocol used for quantitative PCR amplification of the KLK14 gene

Segment Number	Temperature Target (°C)	Hold Time (sec)	Slope (°C/sec)	Application Mode
Program:	Denaturation		Cycles:	1
1	95	600	20	None
Program:	PCR		Cycles:	35
1	95	0	20	None
2	62	5	20	None
3	72	40	20	None
4	85	5	20	Single
Program:	Melting		Cycles:	1
1	95	0	20	None
2	72	30	20	None
3	97	0	0.2	Step
Program:	Cooling		Cycles:	1
1	40	30	1	None

10

Table 2

Descriptive statistics of KLK14 expression in cancer, benign and non-cancer tissues.

KLK14 expression <sup>1</sup> (arbitrary units)	Range	Percentiles				
		10	25	50 (Median)	75	90
<u>Cancer Tissues</u>						
(N=155)	0.01-97,643	0.011	0.06	1.00	22	128
<u>Benign Tissues</u>						
(N=10)	0.17-5,000	0.32	1.75	6.5	98	4,510
<u>Non Cancer Tissues</u>						
(N=10)	3.2-11,000	3.9	40	74	298	9,913

15 1. N = number of tissues.

- 73 -

5

Table 3

Relationship between KLK14 status and other variables in 155 ovarian cancer patients.

Variable	Patients	No. of patients (%)		p value
		KLK14-negative	KLK14-positive	
Stage				
I/II	45	16 (35.6)	29 (64.4)	0.020 <sup>a</sup>
III/IV	103	59 (57.3)	44 (42.7)	
x	7			
Grade				
G1/G2	53	23 (43.4)	30 (56.6)	0.23 <sup>a</sup>
G3	95	52 (54.7)	43 (45.3)	
x	7			
Histotype				
Serous	70	39 (55.7)	31 (44.3)	0.30 <sup>b</sup>
Endometrioid	28	9 (32.0)	19 (68.0)	
Mucinous	15	10 (66.7)	5 (33.3)	
Clear Cell	16	10 (62.5)	6 (37.7)	
Undifferentiated	24	11 (45.8)	13 (54.2)	
x	2			
Residual tumor (cm)				
0	67	28 (41.8)	39 (58.2)	0.11 <sup>b</sup>
1-2	27	17 (63.0)	10 (37.0)	
>2	53	30 (56.6)	23 (43.4)	
x	8			
Debulking success <sup>c</sup>				
OD	79	33 (41.8)	46 (58.2)	0.020 <sup>a</sup>
SO	68	42 (61.8)	26 (38.2)	
x	8			
Menopause				
Pre/peri	48	21 (43.8)	27 (56.3)	0.29 <sup>a</sup>
Post	105	57 (54.3)	48 (45.72)	
x	2			
Response to CTX <sup>d</sup>				
CR/PR	125	58 (46.4)	67 (53.6)	0.008 <sup>a</sup>
NC/PD	17	14 (82.4)	3 (17.6)	
NE	13			

<sup>a</sup> Fisher's Exact Test<sup>b</sup>  $\chi^2$  test.<sup>c</sup> OD; Optimal debulking (0 - 1 cm), SO; Suboptimal debulking (>1 cm)<sup>d</sup> CTX; chemotherapy, NC; no change, PD; progressive disease, CR; complete response, PR; partial response, NE; not evaluated.

x. Status unknown.

10

Table 4

## Univariate and Multivariate Analysis of KLK14 with Regard to PFS and OS

Variable	Progression-free survival			Overall survival		
	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value
<i>Univariate analysis</i>						
<b>KLK14 (N=147)</b>						
negative	1.00			1.00		
positive	0.38	0.24-0.62	<0.001	0.33	0.18-0.61	<0.001
as a continuous variable	0.99	0.99-1.00	0.48	0.99	0.99-1.00	0.78
Stage of disease (ordinal)	2.48	1.88-3.25	<0.001	2.51	1.76-3.57	<0.001
Grading (ordinal)	2.068	1.57-2.72	<0.001	2.13	1.46-3.09	<0.001
Residual tumor (ordinal)	1.27	1.21-1.33	<0.001	1.30	1.21-1.39	<0.001
Histologic type <sup>c</sup>	1.48	1.00-2.18	0.046	1.29	0.79-2.11	0.30
Age	1.01	0.99-1.03	0.12	1.01	0.99-1.03	0.13
<i>Multivariate analysis</i>						
<b>KLK14 (N=144)</b>						
Negative	1.00			1.00		
Positive	0.53	0.31-0.93	0.027	0.42	0.21-0.84	0.014
as a continuous variable	0.99	0.98-1.00	0.15	0.99	0.98-1.01	0.20
Stage of disease (ordinal)	1.38	0.89-2.14	0.14	1.57	0.91-2.73	0.11
Grading (ordinal)	1.61	1.02-2.56	0.041	1.35	0.75-2.41	0.30
Residual tumor (ordinal)	1.21	1.09-1.33	<0.001	1.31	1.16-1.48	<0.001
Histologic type <sup>c</sup>	1.04	0.86-1.25	0.65	1.26	1.01-1.58	0.035
Age	1.02	0.99-1.04	0.15	1.02	0.99-1.05	0.13

<sup>a</sup> Hazard ratio (HR) estimated from Cox proportional hazard regression model<sup>b</sup> Confidence interval of the estimated HR.<sup>c</sup> Serous vs. others

Table 5

## Descriptive Statistics of KLK15 expression in Cancer and Benign tissues.

<i>KLK15</i> expression (arbitrary units)	Mean ± SE <sup>a</sup>	Range	Percentiles				
			10	25	50 (Median)	75	90
<i><u>Cancer Tissues</u></i>							
(N=168)	328±64	0.00-5330	0.00	0.025	1.00	38	1179
<i><u>Benign Tissues</u></i>							
(N=10)	0.08±0.04	0.00-0.20	0.00	0.008	0.056	0.16	0.19

<sup>a</sup> Standard error

5

Table 6

Relationship between KLK15 status and other variables in 168 ovarian cancer patients

Variable	Patients	No. of patients (%)		p value
		KLK15 negative <sup>1</sup>	KLK15 positive	
Stage				
I/II	42	22 (52.4)	20 (47.6)	0.72 <sup>a</sup>
III	120	58 (48.3)	62 (51.7)	
X	6			
Grade				
G1/G2	53	29 (53.7)	25 (46.3)	0.51 <sup>a</sup>
G3	95	51 (47.2)	57 (52.8)	
X	7			
Histotype				
Serous	76	38 (50.0)	38 (50.0)	0.57 <sup>b</sup>
Endometrioid	28	12 (42.9)	16 (57.1)	
Mucinous	17	7 (41.2)	10 (58.8)	
Clear cell	16	6 (40.0)	9 (60.0)	
Undifferentiated	28	17 (60.7)	11 (39.3)	
x	3			
Residual tumor (cm)				
0	68	38 (55.9)	30 (44.1)	0.31 <sup>b</sup>
1-2	28	12 (42.9)	16 (57.1)	
>2	66	29 (43.9)	37 (56.1)	
x	6			
Debulking success <sup>c</sup>				
OD	82	33 (40.2)	49 (59.8)	0.028 <sup>a</sup>
SO	80	46 (57.5)	34 (42.5)	
X	6			
Menopause				
Pre/peri	47	26 (45.6)	31 (54.4)	0.26 <sup>a</sup>
Post	111	58 (52.2)	53 (47.8)	
Response to CTX <sup>d</sup>				
NC/PD	17	5 (29.4)	12 (70.6)	0.076 <sup>a</sup>
CR/PR	141	75 (53.2)	66 (46.8)	
NE	10			

<sup>1</sup> Cutoff was equal to 50<sup>th</sup> percentile<sup>a</sup> Fisher's Exact Test<sup>b</sup>  $\chi^2$  test.<sup>c</sup> OD; Optimal debulking (0 - 1 cm), SO; Suboptimal debulking (>1 cm)<sup>d</sup> CTX; chemotherapy, NC; no change, PD; progressive disease, CR; complete response, PR; partial response, NE; not evaluated.

x. Status unknown.

10

Table 7

Univariate and Multivariate Analysis of KLK15 with Regard to Progression-Free and Overall Survival.

Variable	Progression-free survival			Overall survival		
	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value
<i>Univariate analysis</i>						
<i>KLK15 (N=161)</i>						
Negative	1.00			1.00		
Positive	2.33	1.52-3.55	<0.001	1.96	1.16-3.31	0.012
As a continuous variable	1.001	0.99-1.003	0.24	1.002	0.99-1.004	0.16
Stage of disease (ordinal)	2.48	1.89-3.25	<0.001	2.52	1.76-3.58	<0.001
Grading (ordinal)	2.09	1.58-2.75	<0.001	2.14	1.47-3.11	<0.001
Residual tumor (ordinal)	1.27	1.21-1.33	<0.001	1.30	1.21-1.40	<0.001
Histologic type <sup>c</sup>	1.46	0.99-2.14	0.055	1.27	0.78-2.07	0.32
Age	1.01	0.99-1.03	0.12	1.01	0.99-1.03	0.11
<i>Multivariate analysis</i>						
<i>KLK15 (N=144)</i>						
Negative	1.00			1.00		
Positive	2.27	1.46-3.54	<0.001	1.79	1.03-3.13	0.039
Stage of disease (ordinal)	1.35	0.95-1.91	0.087	1.39	0.87-2.22	0.16
Grading (ordinal)	2.03	1.35-3.05	<0.001	1.92	1.07-3.43	0.027
Residual tumor (ordinal)	1.16	1.08-1.25	<0.001	1.21	1.10-1.33	<0.001
Histologic type <sup>c</sup>	1.03	0.67-1.58	0.88	1.38	0.80-2.38	0.24
Age	1.02	0.99-1.05	0.087	1.03	1.00-1.05	0.044

<sup>a</sup> Hazard ratio (HR) estimated from Cox proportional hazard regression model<sup>b</sup> Confidence interval of the estimated HR.<sup>c</sup> Serous vs. others

5 **Table 8: Cox proportional hazard regression analysis for subgroups of patients**

Variable	Progression-free survival			Overall survival		
	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value	HR <sup>a</sup>	95% CI <sup>b</sup>	p value
<b><u>Tumor grade I-II</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	5.35	1.73-16.55	0.004	2.67	0.66-10.73	0.16
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>c</sup>	4.12	1.16-14.55	0.027	1.84	0.38-8.95	0.44
<b><u>Tumor grade III</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	1.89	1.18-3.01	0.007	1.68	0.95-2.99	0.073
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>c</sup>	2.29	1.39-3.75	0.001	1.85	1.00-3.39	0.047
<b><u>Stage I-II</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	7.10	1.47-34.21	0.014	1.35	0.65-2.81	0.33
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>d</sup>	3.18	0.58-17.39	0.18	1.59	0.43-5.81	0.48
<b><u>Stage III</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	1.93	1.24-3.02	0.004	1.74	1.014-2.99	0.044
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>d</sup>	2.11	1.31-3.38	0.002	1.79	1.00-3.21	0.048
<b><u>Optimal debulking</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	3.71	1.57-8.72	0.003	6.59	1.39-31.11	0.017
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>e</sup>	3.52	1.48-8.35	0.005	7.11	1.42-35.66	0.016
<b><u>Suboptimal debulking</u></b>						
<i>KLK15</i> unadjusted	1.52	0.93-2.48	0.09	1.21	0.67-2.14	0.52
<i>KLK15</i> adjusted <sup>e</sup>	2.03	1.17-3.51	0.01	1.53	0.82-2.87	0.17

<sup>a</sup> Hazard ratio (HR) estimated from Cox proportional hazard regression model<sup>b</sup> Confidence interval of the estimated HR.<sup>c</sup> Multivariate models were adjusted for stage of disease, residual tumor, histologic type and age.<sup>d</sup> Multivariate models were adjusted for tumor grade, residual tumor, histologic type and age.10 <sup>e</sup> Multivariate models were adjusted for stage of disease, tumor grade, histologic type and age.

- 78 -

5

Table 9

## Concentration of hK14 in various biological fluids

Biological Fluid	Number of samples tested	hK14 concentration ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ )			Positivity (%)
		Range	Mean (SD) <sup>1</sup>	Median	
Seminal plasma	36	0.6-23.6	10.8 (6.0)	10.7	100
Amniotic fluid	46	0.5-19.8	4.6 (4.7)	2.6	100
Follicular fluid	4	0-0.8	0.2 (0.4)	0	25
Ascites fluid <sup>2</sup>	51	0-0.77	0.063 (0.16)	0	18
Serum: male	27	0-0.16	0.02 (0.05)	0	11
female	28	0	0 (0)	0	0
Cerebrospinal fluid	6	0	0	0	0
Breast milk	5	0	0	0	0

1. Standard deviation.

2. From ovarian cancer patients

10

Table 10

## Concentration of hK14 in sera of patients with various malignancies.

15

Malignancy	Number of serum samples	Patients (%) with hK14 serum values > normal <sup>1</sup>
Ovarian cancer	20	13 (65%)
Breast cancer	20	8 (40%)
Prostate cancer	31	5 (16%)
Colon cancer	10	2 (20%)
Testicular cancer	10	1 (10%)

<sup>1</sup>normal female = 0  $\mu\text{g/L}$ ; normal male  $\leq 0.16 \mu\text{g/L}$



5

Table 11

Descriptive statistics of the variables studied in breast tumors.

	hK14 (ng/mg)	hK3 (pg/mg)	hK6 (ng/mg)	HK10 (ng/mg)	ER (fmole/mg)	PR (fmole/mg)	Age (years)
N	341	341	341	333	341	341	341
Mean	0.18	172.27	4.84	0.22	94.51	120.04	63.05
Std. Deviation	1.22	822.78	17.25	0.72	127.89	175.43	14.84
Median	0.00	3.74	1.08	0.022	42.00	32.00	63.0
Minimum	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.0
Maximum	16.77	8620.7	184.05	7.52	680	920	99.0

10

Table 12

Association between hK14 status<sup>a</sup> and steroid hormone receptor status<sup>b</sup>

Variable	Patients	No. of patients (%)		p value
		hK14-negative	hK14-positive	
ER Status				
Negative	100	74 (74.0)	26 (26.0)	0.036 <sup>c</sup>
Positive	241	202 (83.8)	39 (16.2)	
PR Status				
Negative	128	101 (78.9)	27 (21.1)	0.46 <sup>c</sup>
Positive	213	175 (82.2)	38 (17.8)	

## 5 I Claim:

1. A method for detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 associated with endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:
  - 10 (a) obtaining a sample from a patient;
  - (b) detecting or identifying in the sample kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15; and
  - (c) comparing the detected amounts with amounts detected for a standard.
2. A method of assessing whether a patient is afflicted with or has a pre-disposition for endocrine cancer, the method comprising comparing:
  - 15 (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample from the patient; and
  - (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in samples of the same type obtained from control subjects, wherein significantly altered levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 relative to the corresponding levels from control subjects of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 is an indication that the patient is afflicted with endocrine cancer.
- 25 3. A method of claim 1 or 2 wherein levels of kallikrein 14 are compared to levels from control normal subjects and higher levels of kallikrein 14 relative to the levels for normal subjects is an indication that the patient is afflicted with breast or ovarian cancer.
4. A method for monitoring the progression of endocrine cancer in a patient the method comprising:
  - 30 (a) detecting kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a sample from the patient at a first time point;
  - (b) repeating step (a) at a subsequent point in time; and
  - (c) comparing the levels detected in (a) and (b), and therefrom monitoring the progression of the endocrine cancer.
5. A method for assessing the aggressiveness or indolence of an endocrine cancer, the method comprising comparing:
  - 35 (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a patient sample; and
  - (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a control sample, wherein a significant difference between the levels in the patient sample and levels in a control sample is an indication that the cancer is aggressive or indolent.
- 40 6. A method for determining whether an endocrine cancer has metastasized or is likely to metastasize

- 5 in the future, the method comprising comparing:
- (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a patient sample; and
  - (b) non-metastatic levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14 and/or kallikrein 15 in a control sample.
- 10 7. A method for diagnosing and monitoring ovarian carcinoma in a subject comprising measuring kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in a sample from the subject.
8. A method as claimed in any preceding claim wherein the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 is measured using antibodies specifically reactive with kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or a part thereof.
- 15 9. A method for screening a subject for endocrine cancer comprising (a) obtaining a biological sample from a subject; (b) detecting the amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in said sample; and (c) comparing said amount of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 detected to a predetermined standard, where detection of a level of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 significantly different than that of a standard is indicative of endocrine cancer.
- 20 10. A method of claim 9 wherein levels of kallikrein 14 are compared with normal levels and higher levels of kallikrein 14 in the sample compared with the normal levels is indicative of ovarian cancer or breast cancer.
11. A method of claim 10 comprising
- (a) incubating a biological sample from the subject with a first antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 which is directly or indirectly labeled with a detectable substance, and a second antibody specific for kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 which is immobilized;
  - (b) detecting the detectable substance thereby quantitating kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the biological sample; and
  - (c) comparing the quantitated kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 with levels for a predetermined standard.
- 25 12. A method for diagnosing and monitoring endocrine cancer in a sample from a subject comprising isolating nucleic acids, preferably mRNA, from the sample, and detecting *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids in the sample.
- 35 13. A method as claimed in claim 12 wherein the presence of different levels of *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* nucleic acids in the sample compared to a standard or control is indicative of disease, disease stage, and/or prognosis.
14. A method for determining the presence or absence of ovarian cancer in a subject comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with an oligonucleotide that hybridizes to *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15*; and (b) detecting in the sample a level of polynucleotide that hybridizes to the *KLK12*, *KLK14*, and/or *KLK15* relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of ovarian cancer in the subject.
- 40 15. A method as claimed in claim 14, wherein the polynucleotide is mRNA and the level of

- 5 polynucleotide is detected by polymerase chain reaction.
16. A method as claimed in claim 14 wherein the polynucleotide is mRNA and the amount of mRNA is detected using a hybridization technique, employing oligonucleotide probes that hybridize to KLK12, KLK14, and/or KLK15, or a complement of KLK12, KLK14, and/or KLK15.
17. A method of claim 16 comprising (a) contacting a sample obtained from the subject with  
10 oligonucleotides that hybridize to one or both of KLK14 or KLK15; and (b) detecting in the sample levels of polynucleotides that hybridize to one or both of KLK14 or KLK15 relative to a predetermined cut-off value, and therefrom determining the presence or absence of ovarian cancer in the subject.
18. A method of claim 12 or 13 wherein one or both of KLK14 and KLK15 mRNA is detected by (a)  
15 isolating mRNA from a sample and combining the mRNA with reagents to convert it to cDNA; (b) treating the converted cDNA with amplification reaction reagents and nucleic acid primers that hybridize to one or both of KLK14 and KLK15, to produce amplification products; (d) analyzing the amplification products to detect amounts of one or both of KLK14 and KLK15 mRNA; and (e) comparing the amounts of mRNA to amounts detected against a panel of expected values for  
20 normal and malignant tissue derived using similar nucleic acid primers.
19. A method of any preceding claim wherein higher levels of KLK14 in patients compared to a control is indicative of early stage disease (Grade I or II), optimal debulking, longer progression free disease and overall survival, and/or that the subject is responsive to chemotherapy.
20. A method of any preceding claim wherein higher levels of KLK15 in patients compared to a control  
25 are indicative of ovarian cancer.
21. A method of any preceding claim wherein higher levels of KLK15 in patients compared to a control are indicative of reduced progression free survival and overall survival.
22. An *in vivo* method for imaging ovarian cancer comprising:  
30 (a) injecting a patient with an agent that binds to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, the agent carrying a label for imaging the cancer;  
(b) allowing the agent to incubate *in vivo* and bind to kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 associated with the cancer; and  
(c) detecting the presence of the label localized to the cancer.
23. A method of assessing the potential of a test compound to contribute to endocrine cancer  
35 comprising:  
(a) maintaining separate aliquots of endocrine cancer diseased cells in the presence and absence of the test compound; and  
(b) comparing levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in each of the aliquots, and wherein a significant difference in levels of  
40 kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in the presence of the test compound relative to the aliquots maintained in the absence of the test compound is an indication that the test compound has potential to contribute to endocrine cancer.
24. A method for assessing the potential efficacy of a test agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a

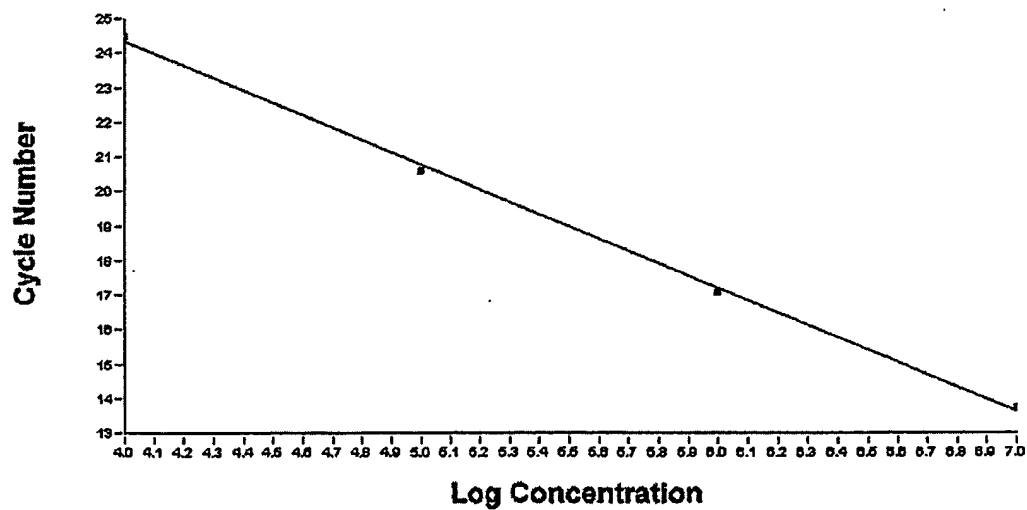
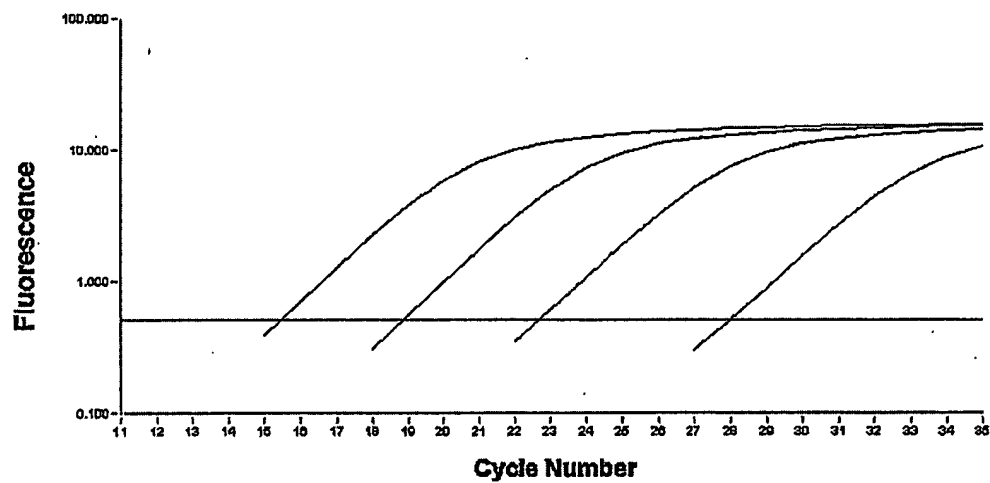
- 5 patient, the method comprising comparing:
- (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers in a first sample obtained from a patient and exposed to the test agent; and
  - (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 and optionally other markers in a  
10 second sample obtained from the patient, wherein the sample is not exposed to the test agent, wherein a significant difference in the levels of expression of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally the other markers in the first sample, relative to the second sample, is an indication that the test agent is potentially efficacious for inhibiting  
15 endocrine cancer in the patient.
25. A method of assessing the efficacy of a therapy for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient comprising comparing: (a) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a sample from the patient obtained from the patient prior to providing at least a portion of the therapy to the patient; and (b) levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein  
20 14, and/or kallikrein 15 or nucleic acids encoding the proteins in a second sample obtained from the patient following therapy.
26. A method of identifying or selecting an agent for inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:
- (a) obtaining a sample from the patient;
  - 25 (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
  - (c) comparing kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, in each of the aliquots; and
  - (d) selecting one of the test agents which alters the levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or  
30 kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and optionally other endocrine cancer markers, in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to other test agents.
27. A method of inhibiting endocrine cancer in a patient comprising:
- (a) obtaining a sample comprising diseased cells from the patient;
  - 35 (b) separately maintaining aliquots of the sample in the presence of a plurality of test agents;
  - (c) comparing levels of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in each aliquot;
  - (d) administering to the patient at least one of the test agents which alters the levels of the kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15, and/or nucleic acids encoding kallikrein  
40 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the aliquot containing that test agent, relative to the other test agents.
28. A method of any preceding claim wherein the sample comprises serum.
29. A method of any preceding claim wherein the endocrine cancer is ovarian cancer.

- 84 -

- 5     30.     A diagnostic composition comprising a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein, an agent that binds to a kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 protein, KLK12, KLK14, and/or KLK15, or probes or primers that hybridize to KLK12, KLK14, and/or KLK15.
31.     Use of kallikrein 12, kallikrein 14, and/or kallikrein 15 in the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for treating ovarian cancer.
- 10    32.     A kit for carrying out a method as claimed in any preceding claim.
33.     A kit for determining the presence of ovarian or breast cancer in a patient comprising a known amount of a binding agent that specifically binds to kallikrein 14 wherein the binding agent comprises a detectable substance or it binds directly or indirectly to a detectable substance.
34.     A kit for determining the presence of ovarian cancer in a patient comprising a known amount of an  
15     oligonucleotide that binds to one or both of KLK14 and KLK15 wherein the oligonucleotide is directly or indirectly labeled with a detectable substance.
35.     A kit for assessing the suitability of each of a plurality of agents for inhibiting ovarian cancer in a patient the kit comprising a plurality of agents and reagents for detecting kallikrein 14, KLK14, and/or KLK15.
- 20    36.     A method of conducting a drug discovery business comprising:
- (a)     providing a method as claimed in claim 26 for identifying an agent that inhibits endocrine cancer in a patient;
- (b)     conducting therapeutic profiling of agents identified in step (a), or further analogs thereof, for efficacy and toxicity in animals; and
- 25    (c)     formulating a pharmaceutical preparation including one or more agents identified in step (b) as having an acceptable therapeutic profile.

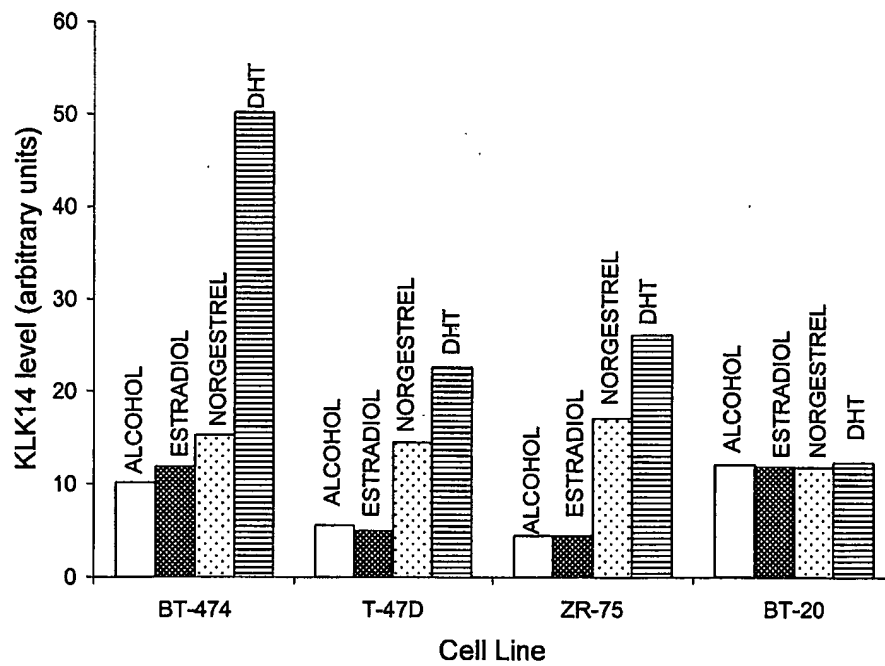
1/26

Figure 1



2/26

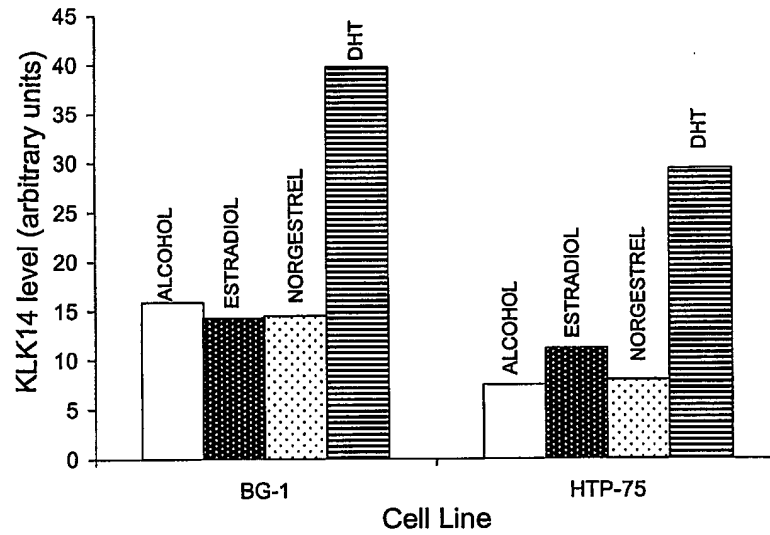
Figure 2





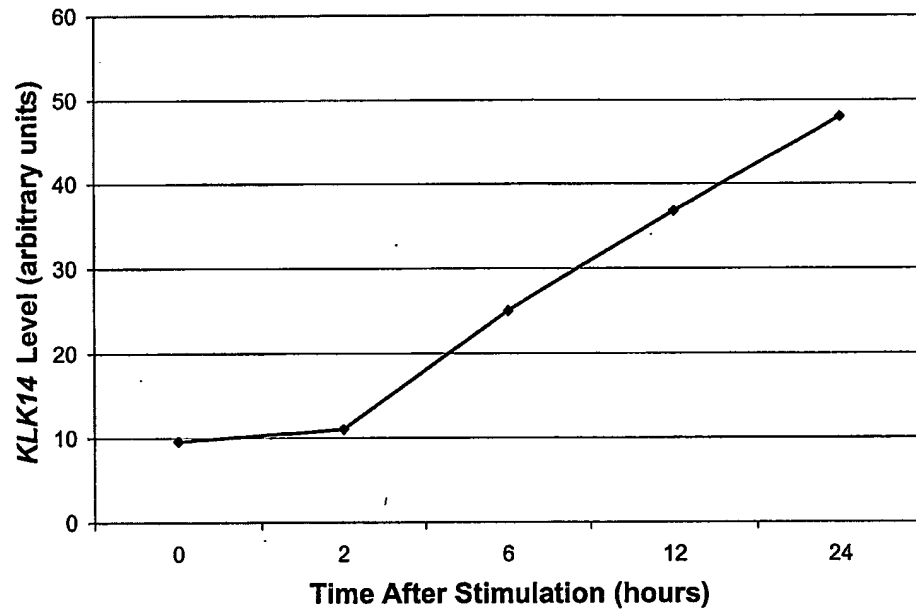
3/26

Figure 3



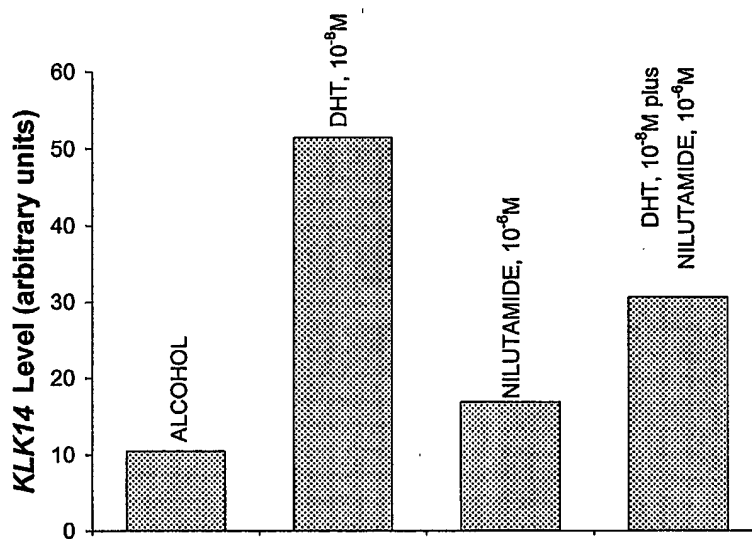
4/26

Figure 4



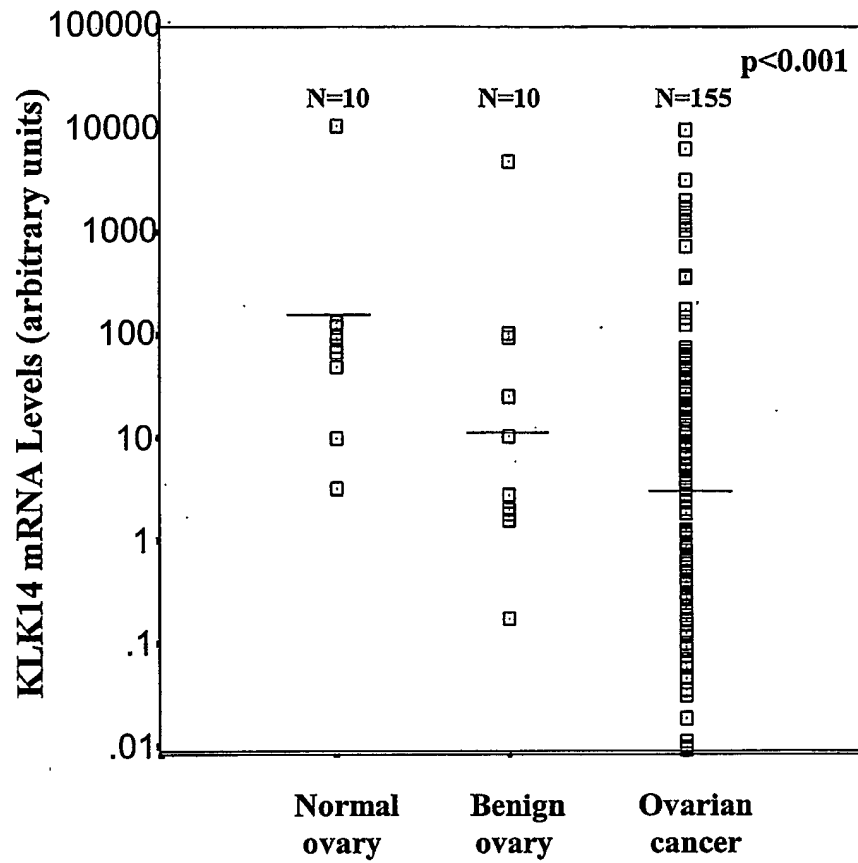
5/26

Figure 5



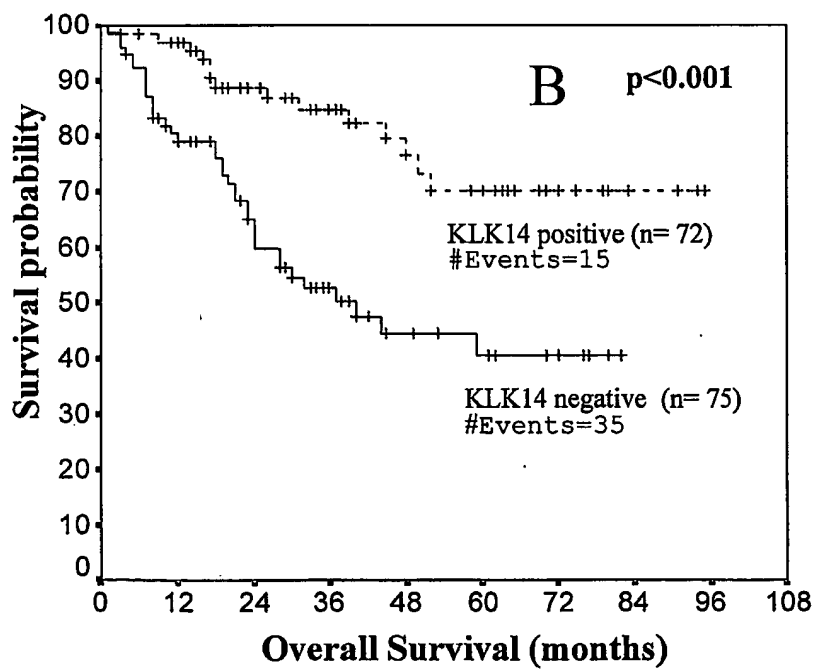
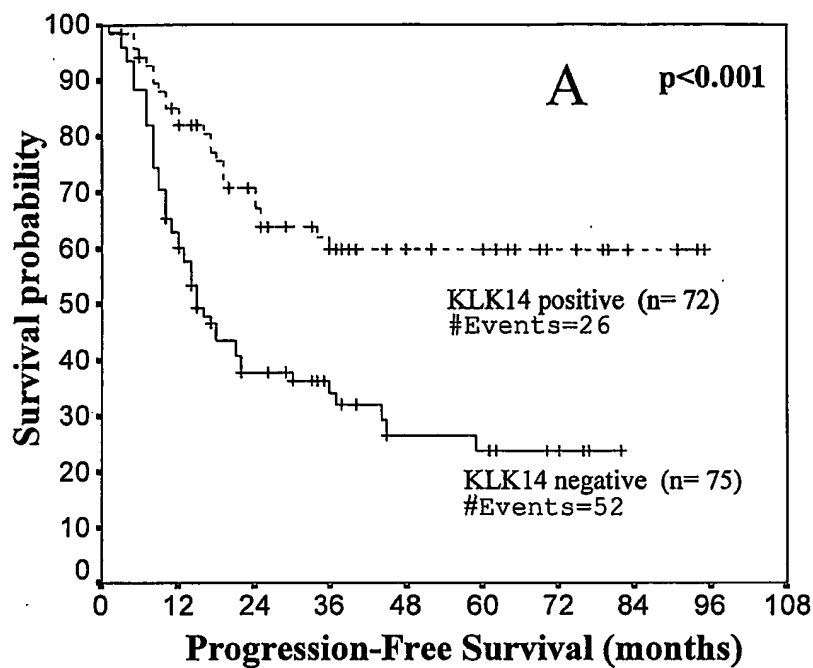
6/26

Figure 6



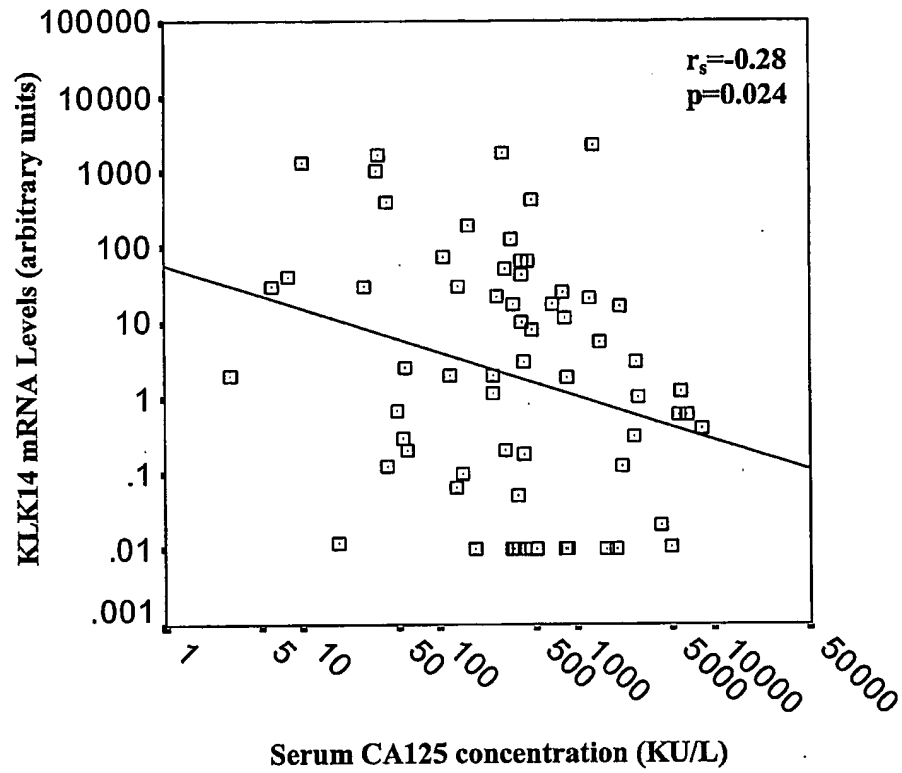
7/26

Figure 7



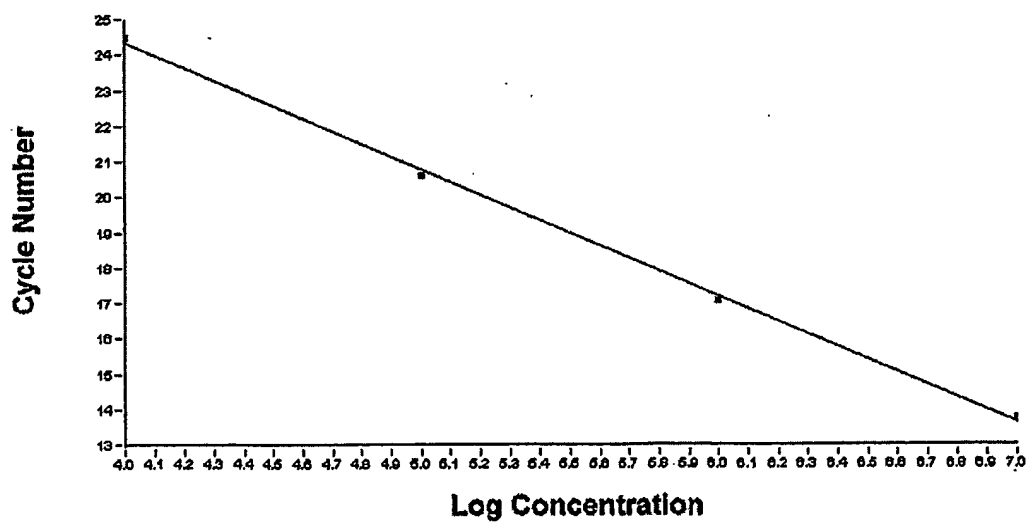
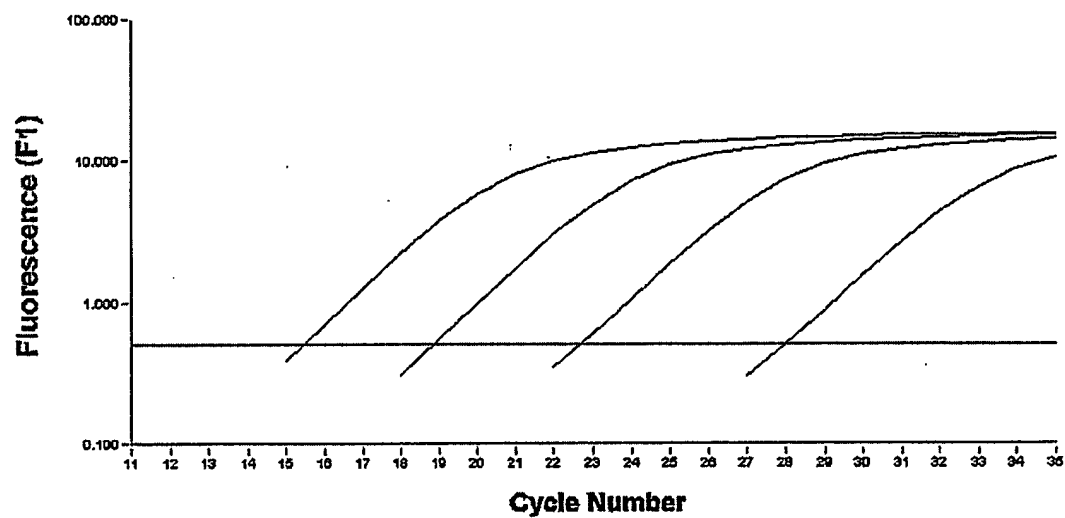
8/26

Figure 8



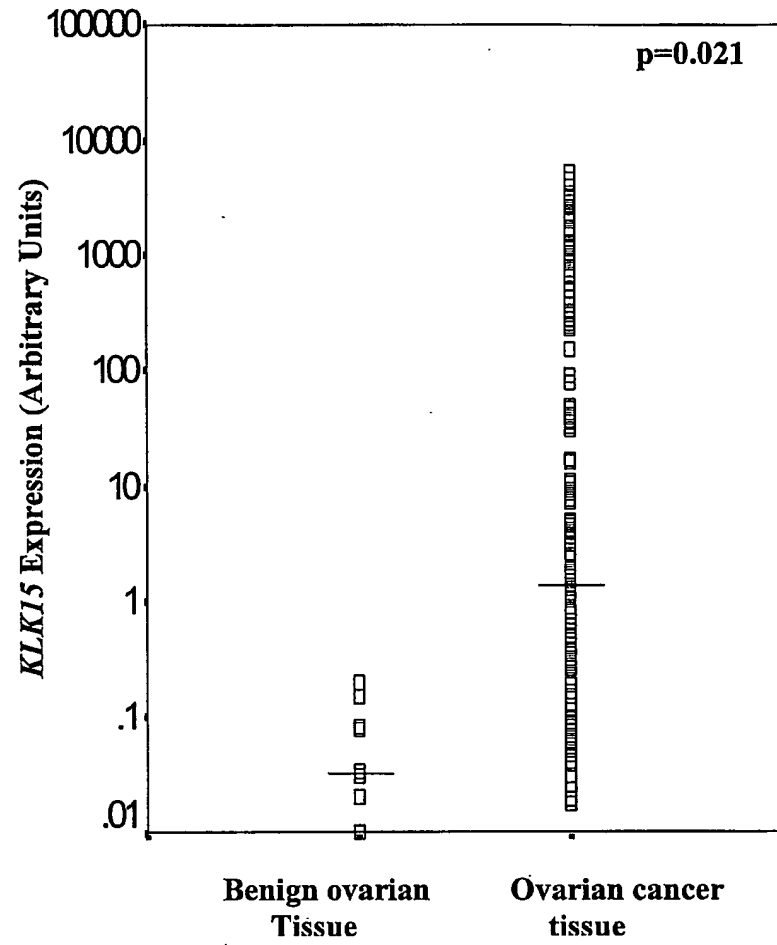
9/26

Figure 9



10/26

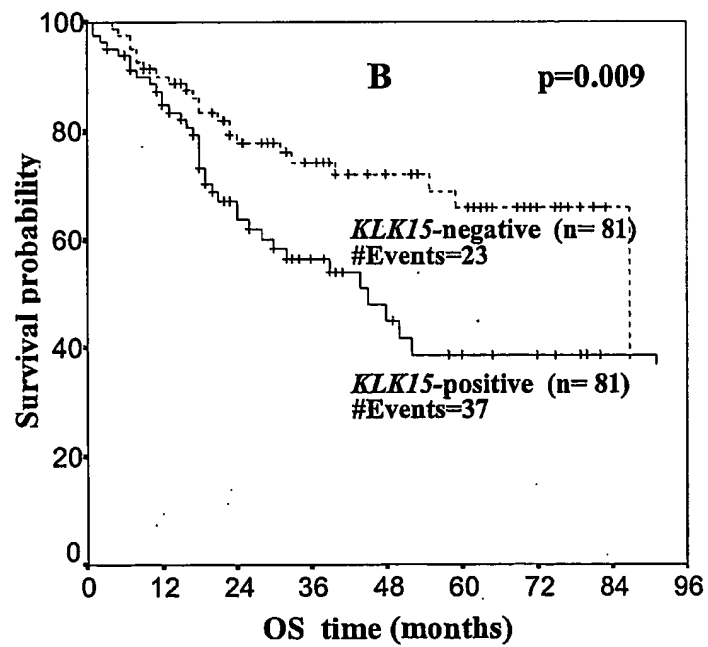
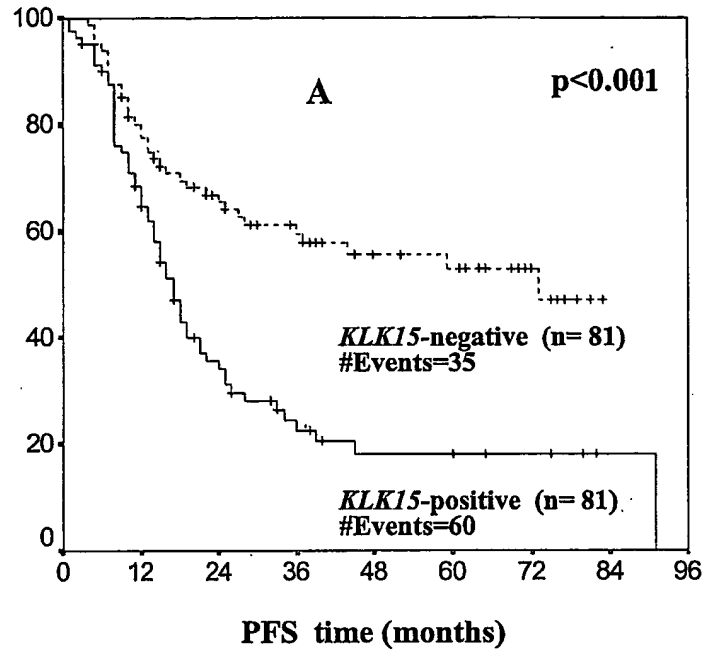
Figure 10





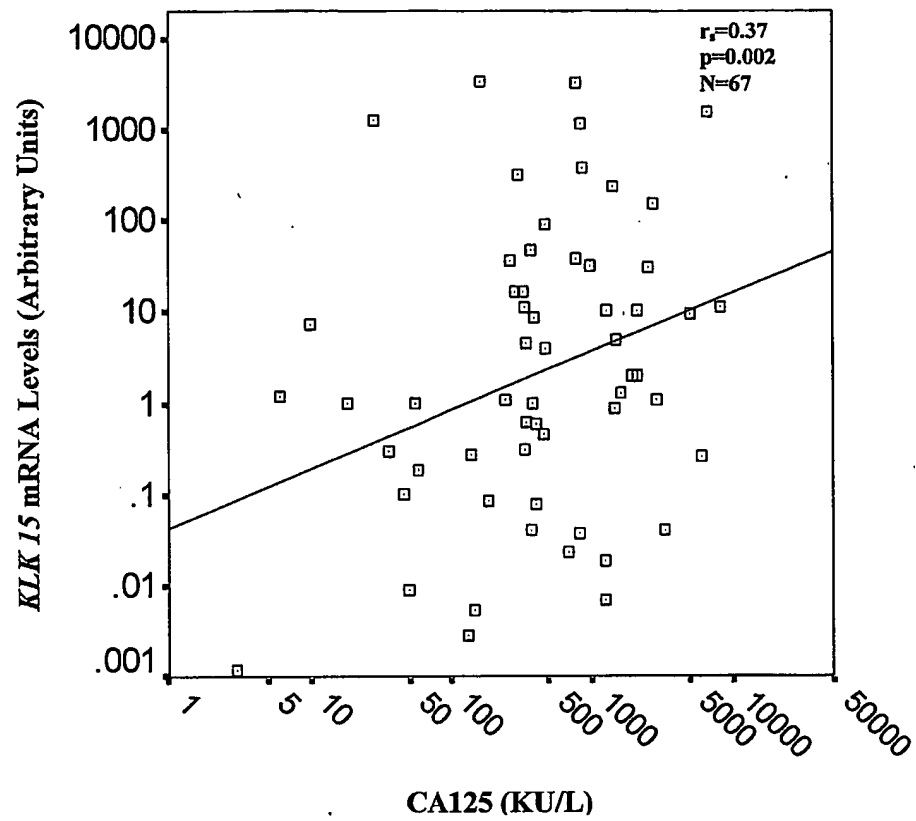
11/26

Figure 11



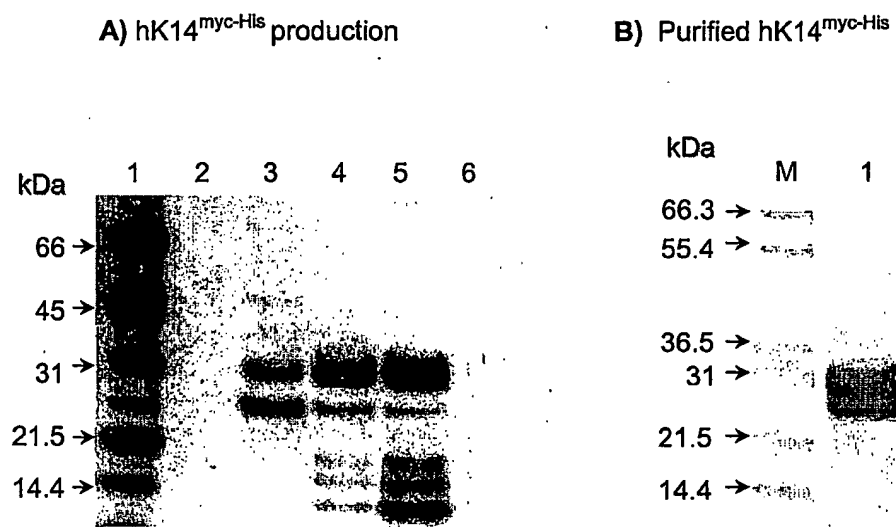
12/26

Figure 12



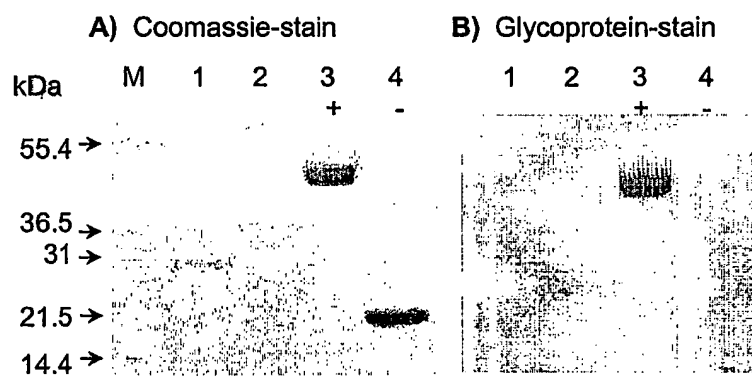
13/26

Figure 13



14/26

Figure 14

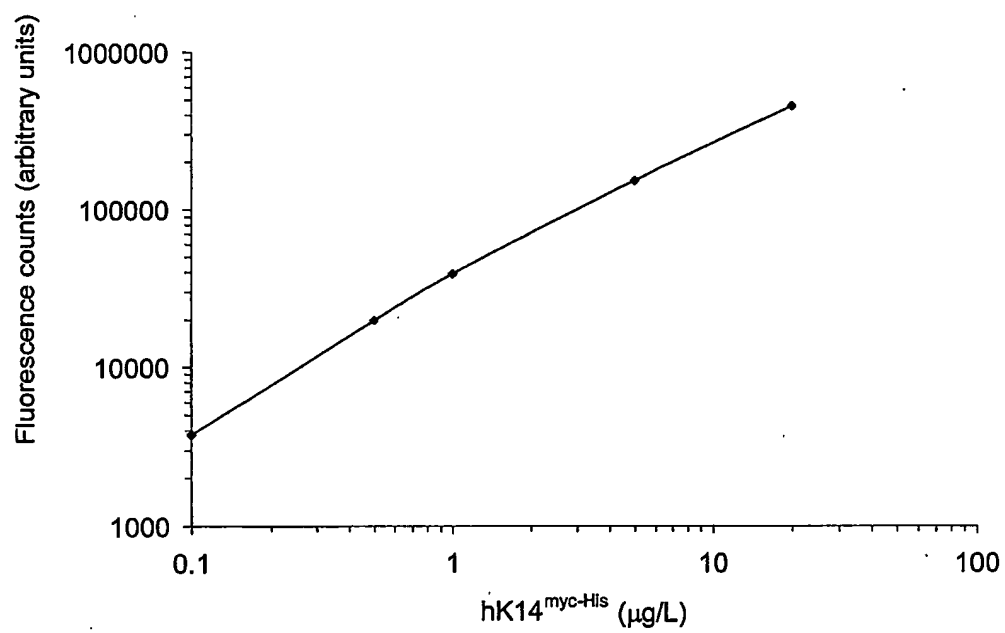


SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

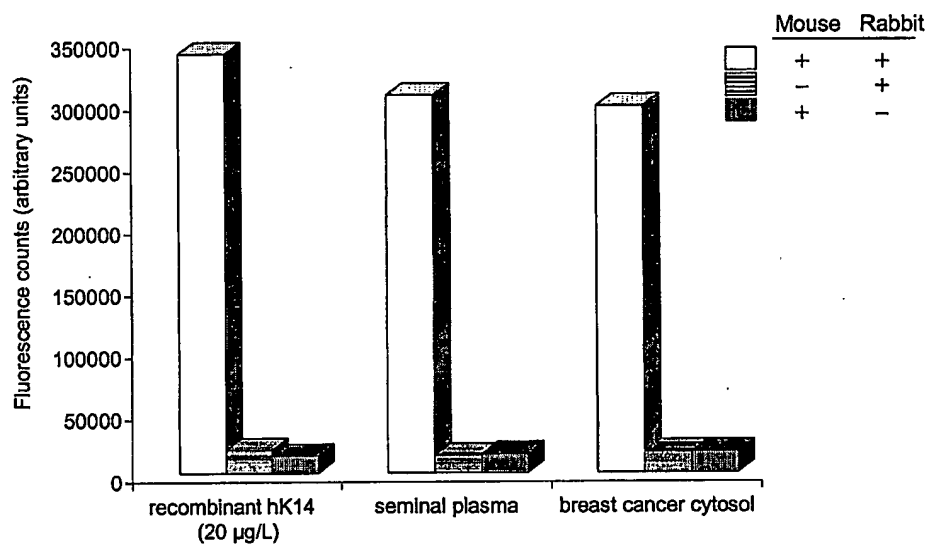
15/26

Figure 15



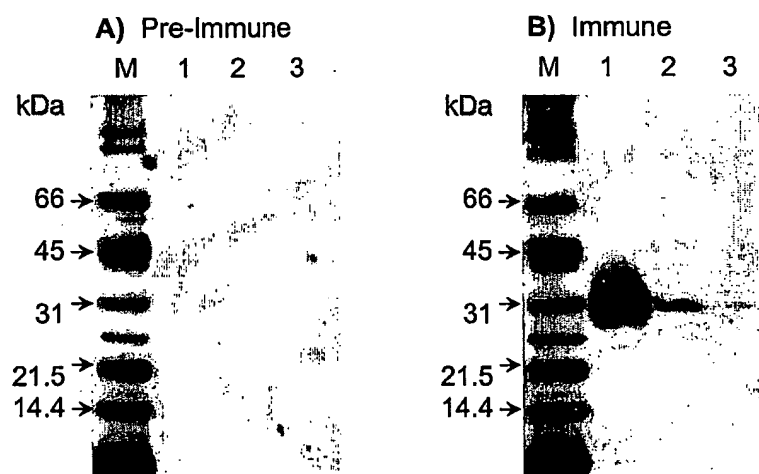
16/26

Figure 16



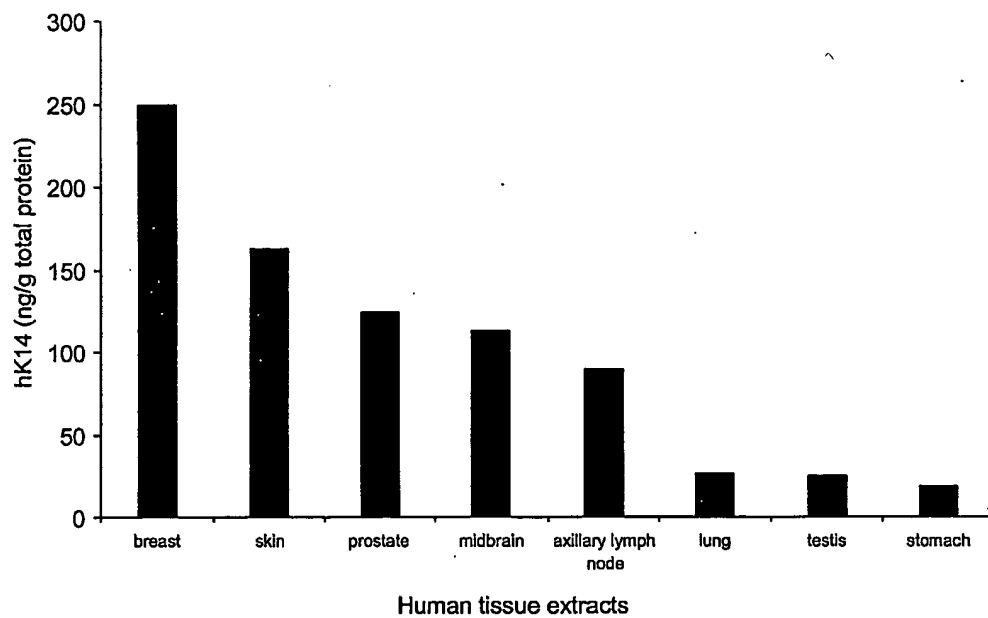
17/26

Figure 17



18/26

Figure 18





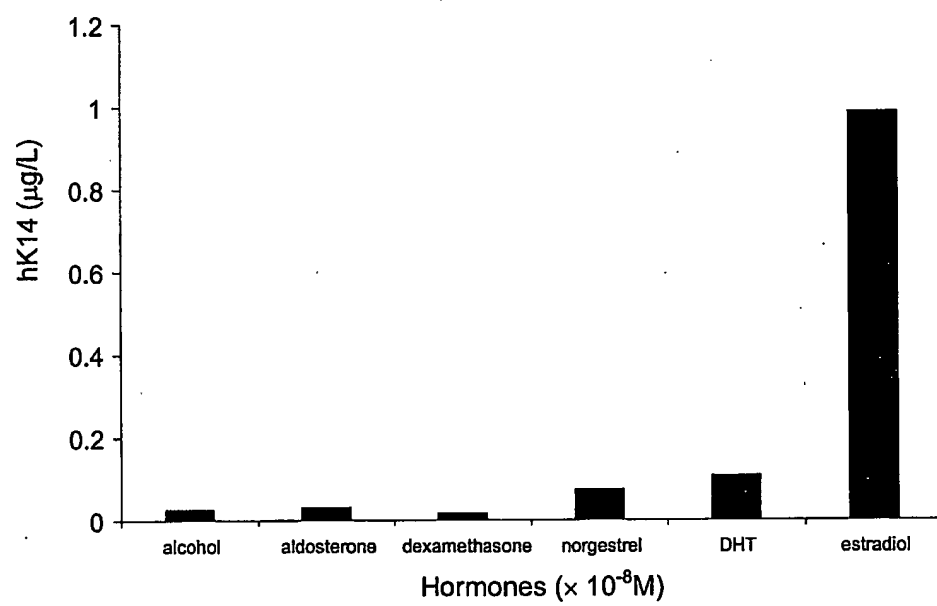
19/26

Figure 19



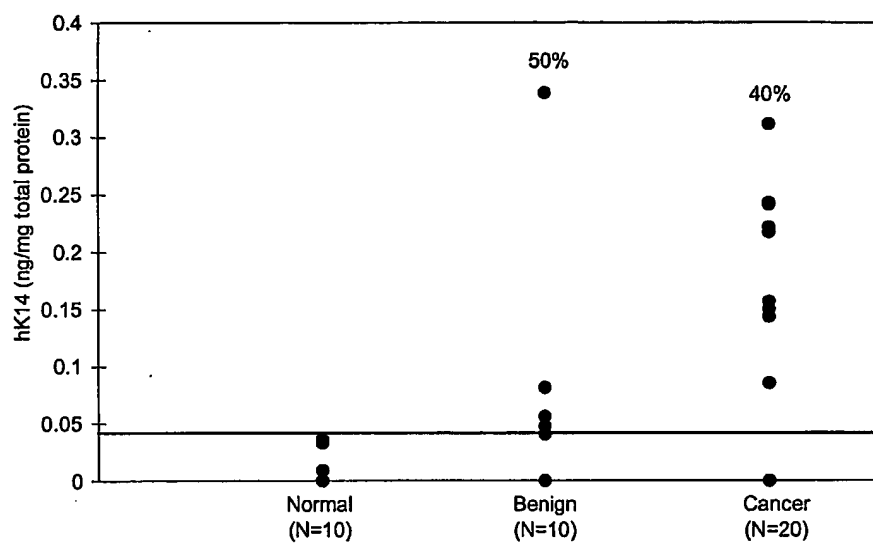
20/26

Figure 20



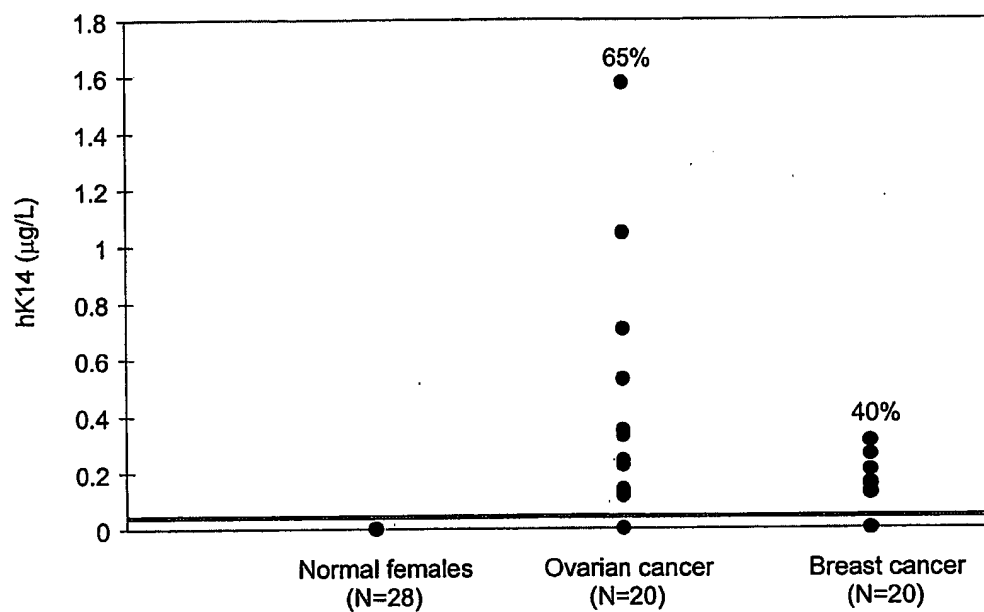
21/26

Figure 21



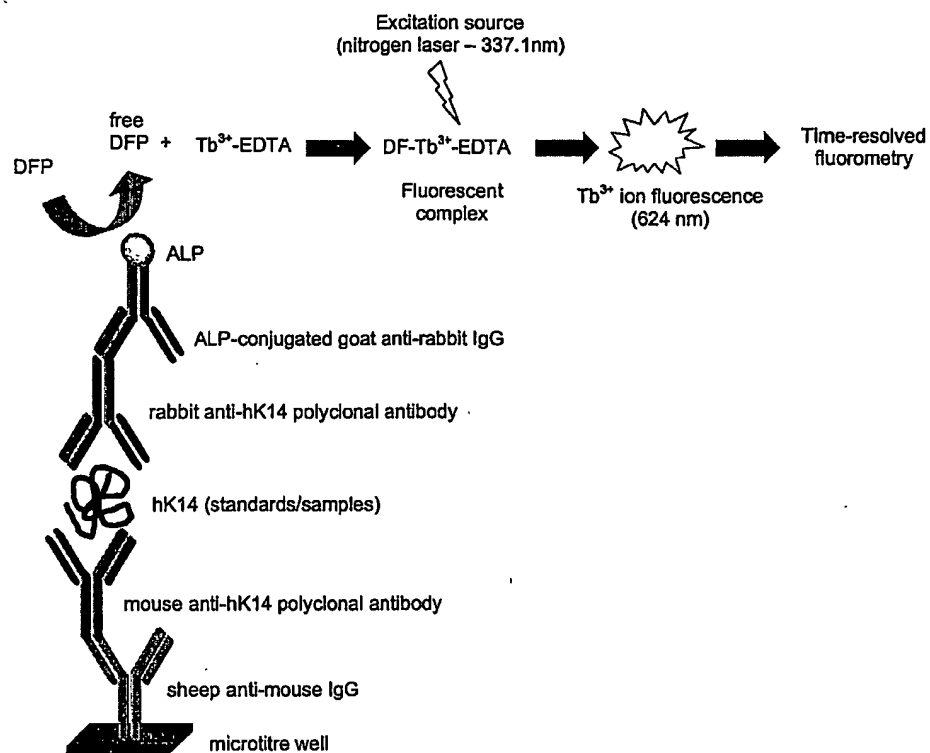
22/26

Figure 22



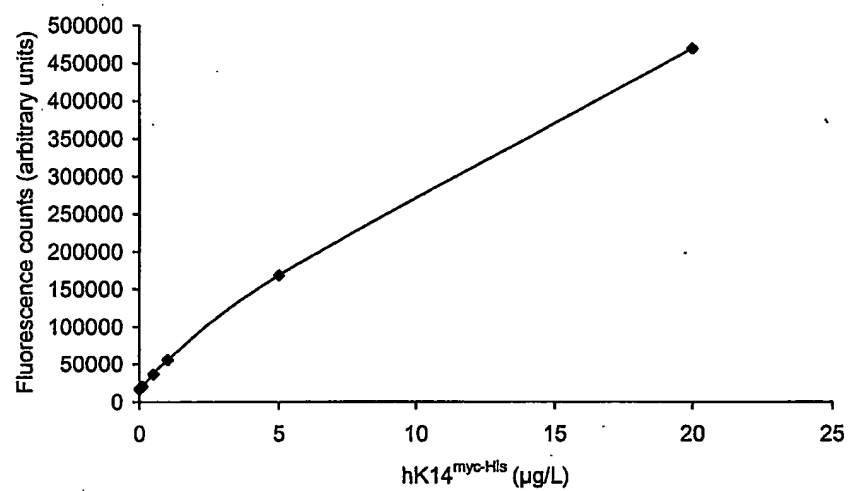
23/26

Figure 23



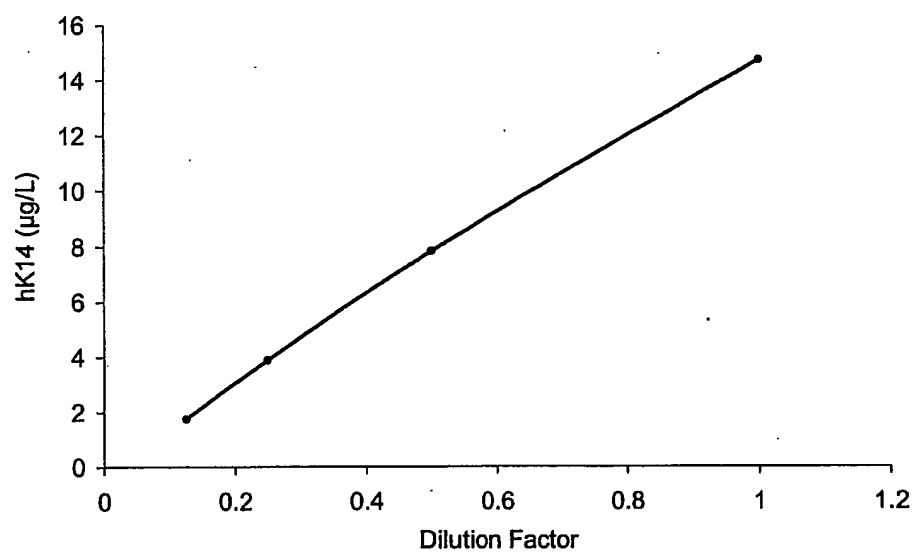
24/26

Figure 24



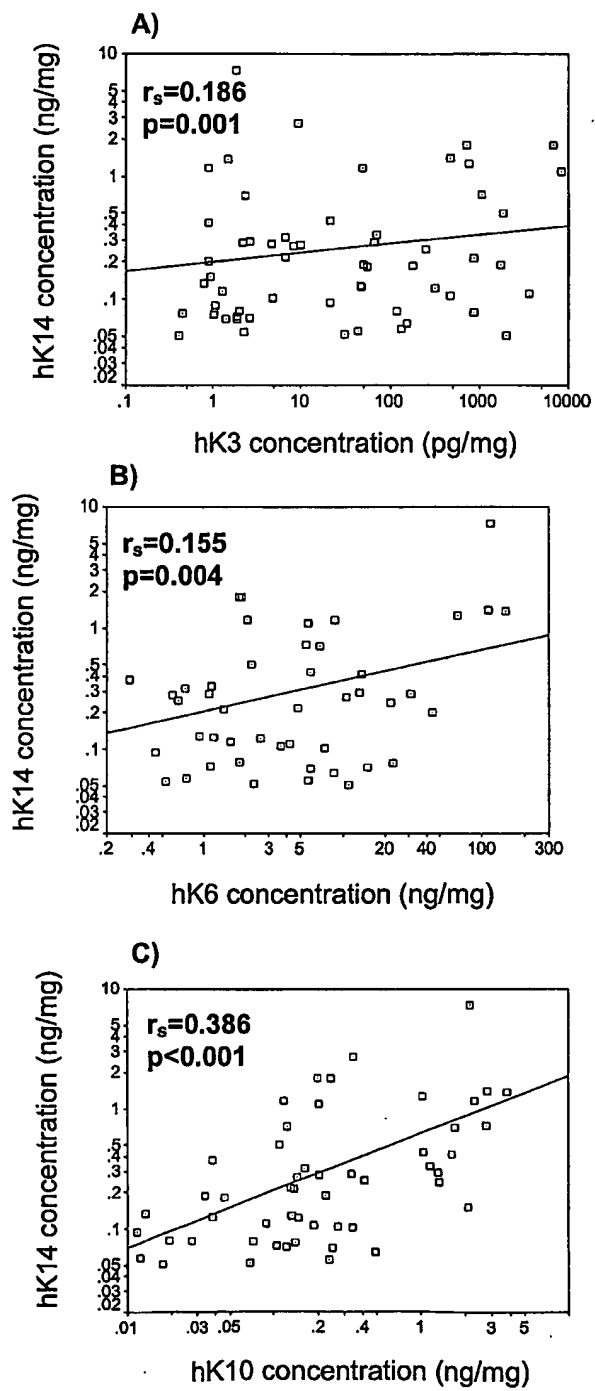
25/26

Figure 25



26/26

Figure 26





- 1 -

5

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Mount Sinai Hospital  
 <120> Methods for Detecting Endocrine Cancer  
 10 <130> T01114-0016  
 <150> US 60/414,107  
 <151> 2002-09-26  
 15 <150> US 60/450,928  
 <151> 2003-02-27  
 <160> 31  
 20 <170> PatentIn version 3.2  
 <210> 1  
 <211> 254  
 25 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 <300>  
 <308> Genbank/AAF06065  
 30 <309> 1999-11-01  
 <313> (1)..(254)  
 <400> 1  
 35 Met Gly Leu Ser Ile Phe Leu Leu Leu Cys Val Leu Gly Leu Ser Gln  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ala Ala Thr Pro Lys Ile Phe Asn Gly Thr Glu Cys Gly Arg Asn Ser  
 40 20 25 30  
 Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Gly Leu Phe Glu Gly Thr Ser Leu Arg Cys Gly  
 45 35 40 45  
 Gly Val Leu Ile Asp His Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Ser  
 50 50 55 60  
 Gly Ser Arg Tyr Trp Val Arg Leu Gly Glu His Ser Leu Ser Gln Leu  
 55 65 70 75 80  
 Asp Trp Thr Glu Gln Ile Arg His Ser Gly Phe Ser Val Thr His Pro  
 85 90 95  
 Gly Tyr Leu Gly Ala Ser Thr Ser His Glu His Asp Leu Arg Leu Leu  
 60 100 105 110

- 2 -

5 Arg Leu Arg Leu Pro Val Arg Val Thr Ser Ser Val Gln Pro Leu Pro  
                   115                                  120                                  125

10 Leu Pro Asn Asp Cys Ala Thr Ala Gly Thr Glu Cys His Val Ser Gly  
           130                                  135                                  140

15 Trp Gly Ile Thr Asn His Pro Arg Asn Pro Phe Pro Asp Leu Leu Gln  
       145                                  150                                  155                                  160

Cys Leu Asn Leu Ser Ile Val Ser His Ala Thr Cys His Gly Val Tyr  
                                   165                                  170                                  175

20 Pro Gly Arg Ile Thr Ser Asn Met Val Cys Ala Gly Gly Val Pro Gly  
                                   180                                  185                                  190

25 Gln Asp Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Val Cys Gly Gly  
                                   195                                  200                                  205

30 Val Leu Gln Gly Leu Val Ser Trp Gly Ser Val Gly Pro Cys Gly Gln  
           210                                  215                                  220

35 Asp Gly Ile Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Ser Thr Leu Val  
       225                                  230                                  235                                  240

Gly Leu Gly Thr Ser Trp Asn Phe Asn Ser Cys Gln Pro Phe,  
                                   245                                  250

40 <210> 2  
       <211> 248  
       <212> PRT  
       <213> homo sapiens

45 <300>  
       <308> Genbank AAD26426  
       <309> 1999-11-01  
       <313> (1)..(248)

50 <400> 2

Met Gly Leu Ser Ile Phe Leu Leu Leu Cys Val Leu Gly Leu Ser Gln  
   1                                  5                                  10                                  15

55 Ala Ala Thr Pro Lys Ile Phe Asn Gly Thr Glu Cys Gly Arg Asn Ser  
                                   20                                  25                                  30

60 Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Gly Leu Phe Glu Gly Thr Ser Leu Arg Cys Gly  
           35                                  40                                  45

- 3 -

5 Gly Val Leu Ile Asp His Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Ser  
     50                    55                    60

10 Gly Ser Arg Tyr Trp Val Arg Leu Gly Glu His Ser Leu Ser Gln Leu  
     65                    70                    75                    80

15 Asp Trp Thr Glu Gln Ile Arg His Ser Gly Phe Ser Val Thr His Pro  
                     85                    90                    95

20 Gly Tyr Leu Gly Ala Ser Thr Ser His Glu His Asp Leu Arg Leu Leu  
                     100                    105                    110

25 Arg Leu Arg Leu Pro Val Arg Val Thr Ser Ser Val Gln Pro Leu Pro  
                     115                    120                    125

30 Leu Pro Asn Asp Cys Ala Thr Ala Gly Thr Glu Cys His Val Ser Gly  
     130                    135                    140

35 Trp Gly Ile Thr Asn His Pro Arg Asn Pro Phe Pro Asp Leu Leu Gln  
     145                    150                    155                    160

40 Cys Leu Asn Leu Ser Ile Val Ser His Ala Thr Cys His Gly Val Tyr  
                     165                    170                    175

45 Pro Gly Arg Ile Thr Ser Asn Met Val Cys Ala Gly Gly Val Pro Gly  
                     180                    185                    190

50 Gln Asp Ala Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Val Cys Gly Gly  
     195                    200                    205

55 Val Leu Gln Gly Leu Val Ser Trp Gly Ser Val Gly Pro Cys Gly Gln  
     210                    215                    220

60 Asp Gly Ile Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr Tyr Ile Cys Lys Tyr Val Asp Trp  
     225                    230                    235                    240

65 Ile Arg Met Ile Met Arg Asn Asn  
     245

<210> 3  
 <211> 111  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> homo sapiens  
 <300>

- 4 -

5 <308> Genbank/AAF06066  
 <309> 1999-11-01  
 <313> (1)..(111)

<400> 3

10

Met Gly Leu Ser Ile Phe Leu Leu Leu Cys Val Leu Gly Leu Ser Gln  
 1 5 10 15

15

Ala Ala Thr Pro Lys Ile Phe Asn Gly Thr Glu Cys Gly Arg Asn Ser  
 20 25 30

20

Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Gly Leu Phe Glu Gly Thr Ser Leu Arg Cys Gly  
 35 40 45

25

Gly Val Leu Ile Asp His Arg Trp Val Leu Thr Ala Ala His Cys Ser  
 50 55 60

Gly Arg Pro Ile Pro Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Pro Gln Pro Leu His Arg  
 65 70 75 80

30

Leu Pro Cys His Leu Pro Trp Cys Val Ser Arg Glu Asn His Glu Gln  
 85 90 95

35

His Gly Val Cys Arg Arg Arg Pro Gly Ala Gly Cys Leu Pro Gly  
 100 105 110

40

<210> 4  
 <211> 11820  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens

45

<300>  
 <308> Genbank/ AF135025  
 <309> 1999-11-01  
 <313> (1)..(11820)

<400> 4

50 attgaggggg gatcccagca ggtccattt gttcagattc ttctgggcct ttctgtgttg 60  
 catttcttcc tctgcaggac acctgtcaca tgagggtctt caggggaaaa ggaattctag 120  
 tgtctgtgac tgcttcaaag gagaagtaag gggagaggag aggaaagcag gaggaggttg 180  
 55 gagagaacct cttgttcctg aggtcttcca atctccttca gctcaaagca ctcagcatgc 240  
 tgaagttcca gactctgggc tatcacgttc tgacatgcaa cacaggcaac accccagctc 300  
 60 catccacgtt tctccaaaag cacaggcatg acgtcatatg gtgacaaaca cccttgtcca 360  
 aaggaagccc ataggatagc ctaattctag attcacaat actctagagg aactcacaca 420

- 5 -

5	atgggatggg ccagtgcccc acacagagta tgaggcctcc caccttggtt gaatatcttt	480
	ttcttttttt tctttttttt tttttttgag acggagtctc actctgtcac ccaggctgga	540
	gtgcagtggc tcgatctcgg ctactgcaa cctctgcctc ccaggttcaa gtgattctcc	600
10	tgccctagcc tctggagtag ctggaattac aggtgcccac caccacaact ggctaatttt	660
	tgtattttta gtagagacga ggggtccacca tgttgaccag gcttgtctcg aactcctggt	720
15	ctcaagtgat ctgccacact cggcctagtg ctgggattac agacgtgagt caccacgccc	780
	ggccccacct tggttaaatt tctgaaaatc atttggtaaa gtgaggaccc ctccagctga	840
	gacactgccca ggaaacagct attgagtctc ttagcaccga cagcattaaa acaaacccaa	900
20	aacatttttag gcctcgttga gttctggagg caaaatattc ctcatctaca aatttttttt	960
	attttttttt ttaataaaaag ttattattat ttttttttat agagagacag ggtcttgctc	1020
25	tgtgaccag actagagtgc agtggtgtga ccatggttca ctgcagcctc cacctcctgg	1080
	gctcaagcga tcctcccacc tcagcctgcc aagtagctgg gaccacaggt atgcccctcc	1140
	cccaggctaa ctttttttta ctttttgtgg agatgaggtc tcaatatgtt gcccatgctg	1200
30	gtcttttttt tttttttttt tttttttgag acgggagtgc aggttgaggt gcccaggctg	1260
	gagtgcagtg gcacaatcat aactcactgc agcctcaaac tcctggggtc aagtgatcct	1320
35	cccacctcag cctcccacat aactaggact acaggcctgt gtcaccataa tgcttggtta	1380
	attttttttag tttttgtttg tagaaacagg gtctcactat gttaccaggt ctggcctcta	1440
	actcctggcc tcaatccatc ctcccatctc aacctcccaa agtgctagga ttatagccac	1500
40	gagccaccat gcccgccccc atacttataat ttactttag tgagaacact taaaccctac	1560
	tcgggtcagta attttcaagt acacaatata ttgttactaa ctatatacat ggtattttta	1620
45	atttgcatga atgtctcctta aaatcagcga gcccgccctta ttttttgtat tcaattttat	1680
	tggtatataa ttccacatca gtaaacctga ttctcttaaa aatctacaca gaaaaaaaaa	1740
50	aagagagaga ggttgagttg ggtagttgtt ggtatttttg tttttgttct tttgcttatt	1800
	cagttgaggt ttattgtaaa acttgacacc agaaaaagga agaagtggcg tttttgtgct	1860
	gtgagcgtgt gacgtgtgtc ctttcagag aaaggacagt catggtgctt ttttatcctc	1920
55	tctgccccaa gaaggaaagc tcttaacagc cagcaggagg cttttagagg accagcgtta	1980
	tcaacgccag tcgcgctgac caatgatgag ttaaagcagt taggtcgttt ctaagagcaa	2040
60	atcaaaagct aaggttctgt gattctgaaa atgagacacg gacagagact ggagaccag	2100
	agagaaagtg aaggactaaa agacagtcac aggggtggag tttgctctcc tctgttttgt	2160

- 6 -

5	tctgggtttt tttgtttgtt tgtgcgtctt gtctgaccgc tttctttttt tttctttttc	2220
	tttctttttt tttttttttt ttttgagatg gagtcttgct ctgccgccca ggctggagtg	2280
	cggtaggcaca atctcggctc actgcaagct ccgcctccca cgttcaaggg attctcctgc	2340
10	ctcagcctcc cgagcagctg ggattacagg catgcaccac cacactcagc taatttttgt	2400
	attttttagta gagatggggt ttcaccatat tgaccaggct ggtcttgaac tcctggcgtc	2460
15	aagtgacttg ccgcctcgg cctcccaaag tgttgggatt acaggcgtga gccaccgcgc	2520
	ctggccctga ctgcttttct ccttggtttg tttgtcaatc ccccttctc tgagccgaat	2580
	tccttttttg ttctcatttt ctctctctgt ccctctctc tctcttctt tctctcttc	2640
20	cattctctct agatgaagca aaaactcaga taaaccagca cagaggccag gtatggtggc	2700
	tcacacctgt aatcccgga ctttgggaag ccaaggcagg caggttgctt gaggccagga	2760
25	gttcaagacc agcctggccc acatggtgaa acccgtctc tactaaaaat aaaaaatta	2820
	gccggacatg gtggcacgtg cctgtaatcc cagggtactca agagggtgag gttgcagtga	2880
	gcggagatca cagccctgca ctccagcctg ggtgacagag cgagactcca tctcaaacg	2940
30	aaaaacaaaa aacagcaca agttcccttg tctgtgact cattctctct ctctctttct	3000
	accattttct cttccctgtg tctttttttt ttctctctgt gggttttatt taagcaatag	3060
35	aagttcttag caaagaaaa ctttatggaa ttagattgat ccacttcata tgtacatata	3120
	tgaactcagt tcagaaactc tcttctaccc ctgcctgac acctatttgg aagtctgttc	3180
	cttcaactct tcttctcttt ctgggactct ttctagcttg ggcttcctgc ccctccctc	3240
40	cactctctct ctttcacagc ctctccttcc ccctgcccct cccctgcact gcatggggat	3300
	gggccccag tgtccaaggt ctccccaccc tcctttgtca ctggagtcag gattagaacc	3360
45	cagctcccta gtcaccttga gtcacagtc ctggggctgc tgacgggctt gcagaggaga	3420
	gagggagtg ggctgggtct tcccacctg ggtcctttcc tcttcccca ctccgtttag	3480
	ctgtaaagct caattaagtg tgattagctg agaagagttt ctgcagaatt agagcacgcc	3540
50	ccacctctgt cttcgtggtc cccttccctt aaccggaaa ctggatgggc caggacaaag	3600
	agagttaaga gctttgtcag tggctctgtt ggagcgacag atggaaggaa agggaccggt	3660
55	tgagcaacat gacaggtagg tgaggagcca ggtgcagagt ggtagagttg gctggcggag	3720
	tggccagcac atgagaagac aggcaggtag gtggacggag agatagcagc gacgaggaca	3780
	ggccaaacag tgacagccac gtagaggatc tggcagacaa agagacaagg tgagaaggag	3840
60	gtaggcgact gccaatgagg gtagtgacaca caggggagca ggtagagaga ggacaagcag	3900
	gtcatccctt tggtagacct caaagagaag cagagagggc agagggtggg ggcacaggga	3960

- 7 -

5 aagggtgacc tctgagattc cccttttccc ccagactttg gaagtgaccc accatggggc 4020  
 tcagcatctt tttgtctctg tgtgttcttg gtgagttctc ccggagcagg gagagggcag 4080  
 10 gactgcgact ggatoccttc acccccatga ggaggcccca ccaccctccc catctcagct 4140  
 ctggcccccga gcctgggtgtg gaggaggaga ggggctttct ctgtgcctcc atttacctgc 4200  
 agctctcagg gtactgtctc cctcgggtctc ccctattttt tgatccctct tcccttctgt 4260  
 15 cctctctctga atctctgtct ctccatttcc ctccatgtg taagcatctt tctccctggg 4320  
 tgtctttgat gtttcatggt cttttcttat cactgggtct ctctctcttt ctctctcttt 4380  
 20 ctctctctctc tttctctctc ctctctctct cctgtttctc tctctcactc tgtgtgtctc 4440  
 tccatctctg tatcttttct tctctctctc gaccatgcc cctgtctgtc tccagggtc 4500  
 agccaggcag ccacaccgaa gattttcaat ggcactgagt gtgggcgtaa ctcacagccg 4560  
 25 tggcagggtg ggctgtttga gggcaccagc ctgcgctgcg ggggtgtcct tattgaccac 4620  
 aggtgggtcc tcacagcggc tcaactgcagc ggcaggtaag tcccttctct ggggtgggca 4680  
 30 agggaggact atgggaaggc aagcgctggg ggtaggatca caaggagggt tgggtgcccac 4740  
 tgggaagaag ctgatctgc aacaagagag tctgaggta gaccaggagt ggaacttcct 4800  
 tagcagtggg cctgggggtg tgctgggcag ggtgaggat gttgggtgga gggccgggga 4860  
 35 gggctctgga acctgccctc ctgcctctcc cattcctgca tgtacccttt ctttctctata 4920  
 tgacatctgc cactcaccoc agccattcct tgaccagtc tgggcccggg gccagggtct 4980  
 40 caoccaagct ctttttcttt ttcttttttt tatttttttg agacagggtc tcgctctgtc 5040  
 gccaggctg ctgtgcaatg gcgtgatcac agctcactgc tgtctctgcc tcccagggtc 5100  
 aagtgattct cctgccccag cctcctgagt agctgggatt acaggcaccg gccaccatgc 5160  
 45 ccagctaatt tttgtatttt ttgtagagac agggttttgc catgttggtc aggtgtgtct 5220  
 cgaactcctg gcctcaaatg acctgcccgt cttggcctcc caaagtgtg ggattacagg 5280  
 50 tgtgagccac tgcaccggc caacatgacc caaactcttt gtgcaacttc agaactctatg 5340  
 cctggcacct ctctgggect cagtagactg atgttctgga atttttttct ttttctttct 5400  
 tttttttttt ttttgagac agagtcttgc tctttctgtc atccaagctg gagtgcagtg 5460  
 55 atgctatctt ggctcactac agcctcaacc acctgggctc aagtgtcct cacacctcag 5520  
 cctoccaagg agctaagact acaggcctgc gccaccacac ctggctaatt tttaaatttt 5580  
 60 ttttgtagag acagggtttt gctatgttac ccaggctggt ctcaaactcc tcagctcaag 5640  
 caatcttctt gccttgacct cccaaagtgc tgggattaca ggcattgagc actgtgcctg 5700

- 8 -

5 gcctggaact ttttttgtga aaggggagat cagatgcaaa gaaacagaga ctcagggaga 5760  
 gagagggcc a gcagcaggat gcagagagggc cattcatcaa cccactcggt caatcatgaa 5820  
 10 cccactcggt c acgcatgag catggagggc acatgctccg tgccaggcgg tgggaataag 5880  
 gcagtgaaca aggtccactg atgtccctgc ctcatgggc ttcaccagcc gagagaatca 5940  
 gaaagagagg cctggcgagg tggctcacac ctgtaatccc agcactttgg gaggccgagg 6000  
 15 cgggcggatc acttgagggtc aggagtgtga gaccagcctg acacacatgg tgaaacctta 6060  
 tctctactaa aaatacaaaa attagctggg catggtggca tgcttctgta atcccagcta 6120  
 20 cttgggagggc tgaggcagggt gaattgcttg aacctgggag gtggagggtt tagtgagcca 6180  
 agatggtgcc actgcactcc agcctggggc acagagcgag actcgggtctt gaaaaaaaaa 6240  
 aaaaaaaaaa aaaggagaga gagagacaca gatgcaggga catggtagga gaaacaggga 6300  
 25 acaccaaga tggaaagagg gtgatggagg ttgggaataa gaggctgtaa gagagactcg 6360  
 gagaatgaga gttgcgggtg agaggacaga cagtgagggg cagaacagtg gggagcggca 6420  
 30 ggagcgctcg agtgtccgtg gagggtgca aggtggggga ctgcgtgcct gccacccgct 6480  
 cagccgtcgc caccggcagc aggtactggg tgcgcctggg ggaacacagc ctcagccagc 6540  
 tcgactggac cgagcagatc cggcacagcg gcttctctgt gacctatccc ggctacctgg 6600  
 35 gagcctcgac gagccaagag cagcacctcc ggctgctgcg gctgcgcctg cccgtccgag 6660  
 taaccagcag cgttcaacct ctgcccctgc ccaatgactg tgcaaccgct ggaccgagt 6720  
 40 gccacgtctc aggtcggggc atcaccaacc acccagggag taagggggcc agggccaggg 6780  
 gtcaggggtc aggatgggta caagtctggg atgcagggcg agaggtcgaa tcatgacacc 6840  
 tcagaggaag gatgggtaaa gggtcagggg gtgggatggg acatcaggat catgggttgg 6900  
 45 ggtcagagat tatggtggat tgggtctctg ggagccaaag gggttaaagg actgggtatg 6960  
 aagtcaggga tcagaggtca gaggtcagag tgtgtcagag gtcacacac tggagcaaaa 7020  
 50 ggcataatata tatatatatg tatgtatagg atatgggcat tgtgggtcat gggctctggg 7080  
 ttagaggtca ccgtagaatt aaggtcatgg gatccagagg ttgtacaatc tggtaaaaat 7140  
 ctgaggatgg aaattgggat tctatccaaa atcacatatc tgagattgga ggtcatagcg 7200  
 55 tttgggggtg gggggccgaa gtttggggtc atggaggctg gggcccaata aactaggatc 7260  
 aggggacact ggcgttgga gacgtgaggt ttggaagatg cagagctgag gttggagggt 7320  
 60 aaggtaaaga cagggacatg gggtcaggag acagaagata tgagatcaag ctgggatcat 7380  
 aaggtataaa gacagaaggt caaagatcac agtagctggc attgaagagg gtcagggtctg 7440



- 9 -

5	gattcgttgt ctctgacgct ggagagacaa gaaagttctt gagttatgcc actcaaagtc	7500
	aatgtcaaa gatcaaagag accgtcaatc atctggggtc atgattcata tgaaattaag	7560
	tcataaatat gtaacttgga ggtttcggga ttgtagtaca ggtcggtgag gggcaggggt	7620
10	attgacatgg atgggccaca tccagggaag agggacgtgg cctcaaagtg gggagattta	7680
	ggggaccctg cagcacgcat gttctctctc cagaccatt cccggatctg ctccagtgcc	7740
15	tcaacctctc catcgctctcc catgccacct gccatggtgt gtatcccggtg agaatacaga	7800
	gcaacatggt gtgtgcaggc ggcgtcccggt ggccaggatgc ctgccagggtg agccagtgc	7860
	ggcagcgtgc gtggtcacca ggacaggaag tgaaggggag gggctggaag caggagggga	7920
20	actgatggag gatgaatcag ggaaagggga tgctgcagag agacggggtc aaaaagggaag	7980
	ggagaggctg gttacggagg ctacacacct taatcccagc actttgggag gccgaggcgg	8040
25	gcggatcact tgaggtcagg agttcaagac aagcctggcc aacacggtga gactctgaat	8100
	ctactaaaaa taccagaatt agccgggggt ggtggtgcaa gcctgtggcc ccagctactt	8160
	ggaaggctga ggcaggagaa tcgcttgatc ccgggaggcg gaggttgag tgagctgaga	8220
30	tcacgccact gcaactccagc ctgggcgaca gagccagact ctgtctcaaa acaataaat	8280
	taataataat aataataata ataataataa taatggagga gaggcccagg ataaggagg	8340
35	gagagagaca gggagtaaaa gggaggaccg ggaatggag gagggggagg ggcagggaga	8400
	gagagggagg aagggaacag agaaggaaag atggggcagg gggtacagag agagacagca	8460
	aaacagacgg agaggactgg gagcccagac agggaaccag ctgtttcttg ggctctaagt	8520
40	ctttcccata ccaccccca gttggtgctg tcccagactg agagagattt gaggatggcg	8580
	gtctctcccc tcattggtca gggccccagc cattgtcctt gagagaactc tgtgctttt	8640
45	atggagtcct gccaccttc cctgggattg gtcatttttg atggcactct ctcccctcat	8700
	tggtcagaac cccaggcatt gtccttgaga gaacctctat cctttatgga gtcccaccct	8760
	cctcccctgg gattggtcat tgataatagt gttctctctc ctcatgtgag agggccccag	8820
50	ccattgtcct tgagagaatg ctgactctt tatgttgtct tgacagctc ccctgagatt	8880
	ggtcattaat gactgtgctc tctctctca ttggtcaggg cccagccat tgccttgag	8940
55	agaacctctg tcctttatgg agttccacc ttcttcctg ggattggccc ctgagagacag	9000
	tggttcttct cttttggtta gccattgcca ttgtcctccg ggaaagtga tatactcttt	9060
	tgttataatga ccagacttg agccctcccc aaggcccagg actgggttga agggttgggg	9120
60	aggaaaacag aaataagatg tctcccttgt tcagacagta cttctcttcc cttccagggt	9180
	gattctgggg gcccctgggt gtgtggggga gtccttcaag gtctggtgtc ctgggggtct	9240

- 10 -

5	gtggggccct gtggacaaga tggcatccct ggagtctaca cctatatttg caagtatgtg	9300
	gactggatcc ggatgatcat gaggaacaac tgacctgttt cctccacctc cacccccacc	9360
10	ccttaacttg ggtacccctc tggccctcag agcaccaata tctcctccat cacttcccct	9420
	agctccactc ttgttggcct gggaaacttct tggaacttta actcctgccca gcccttctaa	9480
15	gacccacgag cggggtgaga gaagtgtgca atagtctgga ataaatataa atgaaggagg	9540
	ggccatgtct gtccatttga agtcctcatg ctggttgaga ctggaagaag gactcagcag	9600
	tttccctatc tcataggagt agaaacagag ctcaaataag gccaggcaca gtggctcaca	9660
20	cctgtaatcc catcactttg ggaagctgag gcagggtgat cacctgaggt caggaactcg	9720
	ggaccagcct ggtcaacata gtgaaacccc aactctacta aaaatgcaaa aattagccag	9780
25	gcatggtggc gcatgcctgt aatcccagct actcaggagg ctgagacagg agaatagcat	9840
	gaaccctga ggcagaggct gcagcgagcc gagattgaac cattacactc cagcctgggc	9900
	gacagagcga gactccatct caaaaacaaa caaacaacaaa acccagtgtc caaataggat	9960
30	gagggtcttc cctgagtagt tactcagaaa tggagtagaa aaagttactt ttaataatat	10020
	aggccgggtg cagtggccca cgctgtaat ccacgactt tgggaggccg aggtgggagg	10080
35	atggcttgag ctcatatttc gagatcagcc tggcaacaca gtgaaatctt gtcactacaa	10140
	aaacacaaaa aattagctgg gtgtgggtgt gcgtgcctgt agtcccagct acttgggaag	10200
	ctgaggtggg aggatcaccg gagccgggga ggtggaggct gcaaagagcc gagatcatgc	10260
40	cactgcactc cagcctgggc aataaagtga gaccttgtct caaaaacaaa aaccagcaa	10320
	tataaataag acacatgttt ctcatctgg cataatagaa atagtgccca gagcttataa	10380
45	gcttttcaag agtccacaaa agaccgaaa aagaaaaaga aaattgttag ctccaaaata	10440
	ccagatgaaa gctgcaaagt caacatttat gaccatttaa tccaatgtcc ataaaacgta	10500
	gcattctttc cactagccaa ctgcagttta ctttcttgta atgaagcata cattgtatct	10560
50	ttaatgtggg acgtggcttt gttctaataa gacgaagggt ggagtgcagg cttggaaagc	10620
	aggagagctc agcctacgtc tttaatcctc ctgccacccc cttggattct gtctccactg	10680
55	ggactcaaga ggtgaggaga gaccatctcc ccaaatgcac tgaagggaaa ctggaggagg	10740
	gagggagtga ggggtgatca taccagcgga ggcacatttg ctgagcccc ccgcagtctg	10800
	ctcttttcaa gtggaccctc ctggaagcct gatcccaacc tcccctgcaa gcaggtctgt	10860
60	cacccccatc tctcagatga agaaactgag ccttgagggt gtggagtccc ttgtcccac	10920
	gtcataaggg tagtcatagt agtaggaaga ggaagcacct aggtttgagg ccagggtctg	10980

- 11 -

5 ctgctgtcag aacctaggcc ctcccctgcc ttgctccaca cctggtcagg ggagagaggg 11040  
 gaggaagcc aagggaaggg acctaactga aaacaaacaa gctgggagaa gcaggaatct 11100  
 10 gcgctcgggt tccgcagatg cagaggttga ggtggctgcg ggactggaag tcatcgggca 11160  
 gaggtctcac agcagccagt aagtgaacag ctggactcgg gctgcctggg cggcagggag 11220  
 aagcgggcag gggaagggc agcagaggag cgaggcccca gaggagccct ggggtggagc 11280  
 15 acagccaagg gctctgttcc ctttcctgga ctgggcttcc acaggccctg acctgcctcc 11340  
 cccaccctcc ggtcctgccc ctgtgcctgg cagcagcccc acctgtgtga catccagca 11400  
 20 cccccccct ctccttgcaa aggagaaggg agcggcctag gggaggccag gggcccacct 11460  
 gggctggggc tgtggagagg gagtggctgg gacgggagga aaaagagaga cggagattag 11520  
 atggaagaag agggatttca agacaaattg ccagagatgc agtcagagag actgactgag 11580  
 25 agacacaaag atagaaggaa ttagagaaag ggccacacag agccagacag agagagaaga 11640  
 gtggagatgg agacagggac gaggacagag aaaggcagac agacacatag ggacagaaag 11700  
 30 agaaaaatca cacaaagtca gaattactga atgacaggga atgacacata gaacgagaca 11760  
 cagattcaga gactcagggc agggaaagga aggctgcaga cagacagaca gacagaggga 11820

35 <210> 5  
 <211> 251  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens

40 <300>  
 <308> Genbank/ AAK48524  
 <309> 2000-06-30  
 <313> (1)..(251)

45 <300>  
 <308> Genbank/ AAD50773  
 <309> 2000-01-19  
 <313> (1)..(251)

50 <400> 5

Met	Phe	Leu	Leu	Leu	Thr	Ala	Leu	Gln	Val	Leu	Ala	Ile	Ala	Met	Thr
1				5					10					15	

55 Gln Ser Gln Glu Asp Glu Asn Lys Ile Ile Gly Gly His Thr Cys Thr

			20					25					30		
--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	----	--	--

60 Arg Ser Ser Gln Pro Trp Gln Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Pro Arg Arg

			35				40				45				
--	--	--	----	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--

- 12 -

5 Arg Phe Leu Cys Gly Gly Ala Leu Leu Ser Gly Gln Trp Val Ile Thr  
     50                                    55                    60

10 Ala Ala His Cys Gly Arg Pro Ile Leu Gln Val Ala Leu Gly Lys His  
     65                    70                    75                    80

15 Asn Leu Arg Arg Trp Glu Ala Thr Gln Gln Val Leu Arg Val Val Arg  
                     85                    90                    95

20 Gln Val Thr His Pro Asn Tyr Asn Ser Arg Thr His Asp Asn Asp Leu  
                     100                    105                    110

25 Met Leu Leu Gln Leu Gln Gln Pro Ala Arg Ile Gly Arg Ala Val Arg  
                     115                    120                    125

30 Pro Ile Glu Val Thr Gln Ala Cys Ala Ser Pro Gly Thr Ser Cys Arg  
                     130                    135                    140

35 Val Ser Gly Trp Gly Thr Ile Ser Ser Pro Ile Ala Arg Tyr Pro Ala  
     145                    150                    155                    160

40 Ser Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Ile Asn Ile Ser Pro Asp Glu Val Cys Gln  
                     165                    170                    175

45 Lys Ala Tyr Pro Arg Thr Ile Thr Pro Gly Met Val Cys Ala Gly Val  
                     180                    185                    190

50 Pro Gln Gly Gly Lys Asp Ser Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu  
                     195                    200                    205

55 Val Cys Arg Gly Gln Leu Gln Gly Leu Val Ser Trp Gly Met Glu Arg  
     210                    215                    220

60 Cys Ala Leu Pro Gly Tyr Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr Asn Leu Cys Lys Tyr  
     225                    230                    235                    240

Arg Ser Trp Ile Glu Glu Thr Met Arg Asp Lys  
                     245                    250

<210> 6  
 <211> 8280  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 <300>  
 <308> Genbank/ AF161221

- 13 -

5 <309> 1999-06-21  
 <313> (1)..(8280)

<400> 6

10	atcgtgtaat caccgccaca tccagtgcaa agctgattcg tcaccacaga gcagctccct	60
	cctgccaccc catccctggg tcccaagaga accctttctt aaaagaggga gttcttgacg	120
	gggtggtgg ctcattgctg taatccttgc actttgggag gccaaggagg gtggatcatt	180
15	tgaggtcagg agtttgagac cagactggcc aacatggtga aaccctgtct ttactaaaaa	240
	tacaaaaaaa tgagcggggc atggtggtgg gtgcctatag cccagctac tcaggaggct	300
	gaggcaggag aatcgcttga acccaggagg cagaggttgc agtgagccga gattgagcca	360
20	ctgcaactcca gccggggcta aagagtgaga ctctgtctca aaaaaaaaaa aaagaaaaag	420
	aaaaaaagaa aaaaaataa aataaataaa taaataaaat aaatttaaaa atttaaaaat	480
25	aaagaggggg ttcttggtgt gatgccgagc ctgaaccaag gcagaggagg ccgggaaggc	540
	ttccaaggc cttcagctca aagcaggagg gcccatagtt aaacagaaac agttcaggaa	600
	tcacagaaag gcacctgggg agagatgggt gtgtggctcc agatgcagggt gccagacag	660
30	tgcgctccca ggtgtacaga cagaccagg ccaagctcca gctcaaagag ccagcctagg	720
	ggggtgccga ggtggaggga ggctgagtca ggctgaggcc ggggaacagt tggggtagcc	780
35	aaggaggcca agcagcctcc tgagtcacca cgtggtccag gtacggggct gccaggccc	840
	agagacggac acaagcactg gggaatttaa ggggctaggg gaggggctga ggagggtagg	900
	ccctccccc aatgaggatg gaacccccc aactccagaa cccctcgca ggctggccag	960
40	aatccttccc catctcattc actctgtctc tcctgtcttc tgccgtctcc tattttgaat	1020
	ttccaacccc gtctgttaag actgtccttc tgtctctgaa tctctgtccc cttctctttc	1080
45	tgggtctctc tccctctccc tctgggtctc tgtccccctc tctgggtctc tgtcactctc	1140
	tctttgcac tccagctctc actttgtctc tgcacctagc agatcccaag ctggggaatg	1200
	ccagttcttg caccaacctt cctgctccct gctggggcct ctgctcccc atctctcagg	1260
50	agtcgaaagt gagaaagcaa ggtgggcagc tctgctccag gtccaggat ctcccgccca	1320
	cctcctgccc gtcctctatc ccacctctc tctccatctc tccctggcgc tgccatctct	1380
55	catctaggcc tccgtctcct ctgtcattgt ccccatcccc tgtaggtgcc catccttccc	1440
	gtctccccctc tgccatggc ctgctgtcc catcctcttt ctcccaccat gtcccgttct	1500
	cttcacagtc tcatgcccgc actgccttca tcatcatcgc tgttgtttcg tgtgtgtttg	1560
60	tggtgagtgc cgcattggtg gggcgtctcg gcctctctcc tctctctcca ctgttttctc	1620
	tttctgtgtg tctgtttcca ttctatctcc acctcttccc ctccgtcttt tgcttttcta	1680

- 14 -

5       tctccacttc tccacacccc tctctccctg cgtctctgtg tctccctctt cctctgtctt 1740  
       gtttttttcc caccgtctgc ctctctgtgt cctgtgcaca tccaacttcc accggtttct 1800  
 10      ccagctctct cctcagttcc ttctctcatg agcacacctg cctctgtgct cgtattcctg 1860  
       gactcctctc tctccactgt catatcttct cattcatttt cccagtctct ctctgtctct 1920  
       tgetctcccc ctctctgtca ctctgtctct gtctctctct ttctctctct ctctctgtgt 1980  
 15      ctctctgtct ggctctctct ctgtctctct ctccatctct ctctctctct ccccccgtc 2040  
       accctgtctc tgtctctctc tgtctgtgtg tctctctgtc tttctctctc tccatctctc 2100  
 20      tctgtctctc tctctctctc tctctctctc cctctctccc tctcccgtg actccctctc 2160  
       tcagtccatc tcttccctcc tctctcagcc ccttcgtgcc ctttccctctg aactcccca 2220  
       ccctggtttc ctgactccac cactagatcc accacctcca gcaactggga accctcccct 2280  
 25      gcccaccctg ccctggggtc cctcccagg attccttcta gattatagca tcttccctgg 2340  
       gcgggttctc atgaacaatt gtggctgctt ttttggccag acaggggagg gaggggatgg 2400  
 30      gatcagggag tcctggaatg ggaactaggc aataaaaaaa aaaaaatgtc agaagcaggg 2460  
       cggcgggagg tgggggcagg gccagctgtc cttaccaggg ataaaaggct ttgccagtgt 2520  
       gactaggaag agagacacct cccctccttc cttcatcaag acatcaagga gggacctgtg 2580  
 35      ccctgctcca catcctccca cctgccgcc gcagagcctg caggccccgc cccctctgtc 2640  
       tctggtccct acctctctgc tgtgtcttca tgtccctgag ggtcttgggc tctgggtaag 2700  
 40      tgccccttgc tgtctctgcc tctcagcccc cggttctgtt gaaggttcct tctctctcac 2760  
       tttttctctg catttgacag gacctggccc tcagccccta aaatgttctt cctgctgaca 2820  
       gcacttcaag tcctggctat aggtaagaga acggttgggt atgacacaag ggggtcccct 2880  
 45      ggagactctg agaagagatg gggatgggtc cttggggccc ctggatgtc atggtgacct 2940  
       cataagaaag agcagggagt ggtttggggg tcatgggtgg ggaacgtgct ggaggcctaa 3000  
 50      attcctagtt gtggaggtgc tagggaattg tggggccggg gagagagggt ttataaggt 3060  
       ctggtgcaaa atacataagg aatcttaggg aactattagg tctgagtggt gtcatagcag 3120  
       aaagatcacg gggctctacc tgactgtgtt aggaaagaaa caatgtcaga aagatgtttt 3180  
 55      gttgtcagag ggaaggtgga gaaggatgat gggatggcgg gatcgtggca tggggtggcg 3240  
       ggatcgtggc atgggtgtgt gaggtggatg ggggcaagtg tggggcaaga gatggcggat 3300  
 60      ccttggggtc cactgagtg ggaacgttgg ggaggagaca gggaggtcct tgaatgtgtt 3360  
       ggggaaggac tcattggggg gaaatgtggc atatttcgag aagtgatcac agaaattatg 3420

- 15 -

5	ggagcataga gctaaggggc gtagatgtag caaggccctg gataaggtgg ccacggcaca	3480
	aaataagaga tgctacggag gtgacttggg aggtgagtca gaaagctctc cgtgctgggg	3540
	caataacggg gtcaatattg ggcatgtctc accctgggtg ggacagatag aggcgggcag	3600
10	tttaggggtt agacaaaaag gaaggggatt tgtcagtttt ggaatcctac aaacttgtgg	3660
	agtggagagt gtttgctcat ctactttccc cacccaatcc tgtccactcc tagccatgac	3720
15	acagagccaa gaggatgaga acaagataat tgggtggccat acgtgcaccc ggagctccca	3780
	gccgtggcag gcggccctgc tggcgggtcc caggcgccgc ttcctctgcg gaggcgcoct	3840
	gctttcaggc cagtgggtca tcaactgtgc tcaactgggc cgcccgtaag tgacccctc	3900
20	ccctgtccct gtacctagtg aattccagag tctaaagccc tagagctgag ctgagaacct	3960
	ggatctctgt atagaacca atgtagtggc tggctcctgg tttgaggtct agagaagagc	4020
25	ctggaacaaa aacacagctc gggatgtggg ctccctccata aatctcgaac tcagcatagg	4080
	ttctgaaagc agatgggcag cttggaaccc atggacctgc tgagaaccga acatctgac	4140
	cagtgtattct tccagaggcc acacattaca tcgagaccaa gcttagccca ttccagattg	4200
30	gtggctgaat tcaggacccc gtctacattc agaaactcag gacactacgt agaactcaga	4260
	gccagttca ggacctgcag tctagccata aatccagaac tagaacgctg ctacacagctg	4320
35	gaacatacaa ctctaagaat agaggcaaaa cctggaggct gtttcacacc caaggtttag	4380
	ttcagagtct agtctatagc tccgctatga gcagacttca acccagtgtt tgaatcccag	4440
	aatgtggcgg gtgcgggtgc tcatgcctat aatcctagca ctttgggatg ctgaggcagg	4500
40	cagatcacct gaggtcagga gtccgagacc agcctgagca acatagagaa accctgtctc	4560
	tactaaaaat gcaaaattag ccaggcatgg tggcacatgc ctgtaatccc agccactcgg	4620
45	gaggctgagg caggagaatc acttgaacct gggaggcgga gggtgcagtg agtcaagatc	4680
	gcaccattgc actccaggct aggcaacaag agcgaaactc catatcaatc aatcaatcaa	4740
	taaatcccag aatgcagatc ctaatcagaa gccccatata aaacctagac ccctcctaaa	4800
50	ttctagatct gaacttaca cccagacccc agccaagagg tcaaaatgcc tataagccat	4860
	atctatgcca taaacaggtc agtctagaac ctagagatca aagctcaggc cagagtctag	4920
55	aatataaagg ccagaatgca aaccagactc tagaatcttg gatccgggccc ataacctaga	4980
	gctccaacta gaaccagag cccaacctga ggtcaagggc tagggccaga gtccagaacc	5040
	aagagcccta taatccaata tgaaacagac ctgtagaggc tgggtgcggg ggctcacgcc	5100
60	tgtaatccca gcactttggg aggctgaggc gggagaatca cttgaactgg gagtggagg	5160
	tcgagagtga gctgagatcg tgccactgca ctccagccta ggtgacagag cgagactcca	5220

- 16 -

5	tcacaaaaaa aaaataaata aataaatcaa gtcataatcc aggttcgatc tagaatcctg	5280
	atcttagcat agagtcaaaa gtttaagatg tctagaactc agaaccagg ctagaaacag	5340
10	aatggtgcct actccggaat atcagttccg atttagagcc tagactcata acgcagtttc	5400
	gcttaggact caatgcaccg agcccagcac agaccctggc acggagccaa gctctcccaa	5460
	tcatacactt cttccaagc caggagctgg agcccagccc aagagcgga ggagaggcag	5520
15	ctggggctgg gccgagagaa tgcctggcc atggggaagg gcacaggagg ccaagaatgc	5580
	tcggcctgca gttagtgaga agcaggctag acctcgggga agactcgtca cccggccagg	5640
20	gaaccgggct ggagggtggg gaggagtctc tggctcagac cctgagcagc gcttctcttg	5700
	ggggctcgtg ccaggatcct tcaggttgcc ctgggcaagc acaacctgag gaggtgggag	5760
	gccaccagc aggtgctgcg cgtggttcgt cagggtgacgc accccaacta caactcccgg	5820
25	accacagaca acgacctcat gctgctgcag ctacagcagc ccgcacggat cgggagggca	5880
	gtcaggccca ttgaggtcac ccaggcctgt gccagccccg ggacctcctg ccgagtgtca	5940
30	ggctggggaa ctatatccag ccccatcggg gaggactcct gcgtcttga aagcagggga	6000
	ctgggcctgg gctcctgggt ctccaggagg tggagctggg gggactgggg ctctgggtc	6060
	tgaggaggga ggggctgggc ctggactcct gggctgagg gaggagggg ctgaggcctg	6120
35	gactcctggg tctcaaggag gaggagctgg gcctggactc atacgtctga gggaggagg	6180
	gctggagcct ggactcctg gtctcaagga ggaggggctg ggcctggact tctgggtctg	6240
40	agggaggagg ggctggggac ctggactccc gggctgagg gaggagggac tgggggtctg	6300
	gactcctggg tctgaggag gaggggctgg gggcctggac tcctgggtct gagggaggag	6360
	gtgctggggc tggactcctg ggtcggaagg aggaggggct gggggcctgg acccttgggt	6420
45	cttatgggag ggtagacca gttataaacc tgcaagtgtc ccagccagg taccgccct	6480
	ctctgcaatg cgtgaacatc aacatctccc cggatgaggt gtgccagaag gcctatccta	6540
50	gaaccatcac gcctggcatg gtctgtgcag gaggttccca gggcggaag gactcttctc	6600
	aggtaaggcc caggatggga gctgtggtag ggattatttg ggactgggat ttaagcaa	6660
	gatgtcagga gcatggaagt ctgcagaggt cttcagaaga gagtgaaccg caggcacaga	6720
55	gagattccga tagccaggcc accctgcttc ctagccctgt gccccctggg taatggactc	6780
	agagcattca tgcctcagtt tcctcatctg tcagggtggga gtaaccctct tagggtagtt	6840
60	ggtggaatgg gatgaggcag gttggggaaa gatcgagag tggcctctgc tcatatgggt	6900
	ctgggaaagg ctgtgctgag gcttctagaa atcttaatgc atccttgagg gaggcagaga	6960



5	tggggaaata	gaaaaagaga	gacacacaaa	tgttctacag	ttggagcgaa	cagagagggg	7020
	cctgggtgaga	ttcaagggac	aggcaggtgc	acacagagac	agagccagac	ccagcggaga	7080
	gggaaggaag	tgccccgacc	tccggggctg	agacctcaga	gctggggcag	gactgtgtcc	7140
10	ctaactgtcc	accagtgtct	ctgcctgtct	ccctgtgtct	gcttctcggg	ttctctgtgc	7200
	catgggtggct	ctggctacct	gtccatcagt	gtctccattt	ctgttcctcc	ccctcagggt	7260
15	gactctgggg	gacccctggt	gtgcagagga	cagctccagg	gcctcgtgtc	ttggggaatg	7320
	gagcgctgcg	ccctgcctgg	ctaccccggt	gtctacacca	acctgtgcaa	gtacagaagc	7380
	tggattgagg	aaacgatgcg	ggacaaatga	tgggtcttcac	ggtgggatgg	acctcgtcag	7440
20	ctgcccaggc	cctcctctct	ctactcagga	cccaggagtc	caggccccag	cccctcctcc	7500
	ctcagaccca	ggagtccagg	ccccagccc	ctcctccctc	agacccgga	gtccaggccc	7560
25	ccagcccctc	ctccctcaga	cccaggagtc	caggccccag	ccctcctcc	ctcagacccg	7620
	ggagtccagg	ccccagccc	ctcctccctc	agaccagga	gtccaggccc	cagtcctctc	7680
	tccctcagac	ccaggagtcc	aggccccag	ccctcctcc	ctcagaccca	ggaatccagg	7740
30	cccagcccct	cctccctcag	accaggagc	cccagtcccc	cagcccctcc	tccttgagac	7800
	ccaggagtcc	aggcccagcc	cctcctccct	cagaccaggg	agccccagtc	cccagcatcc	7860
35	tgatctttac	tcgggtctctg	atctctcctt	tcccagagca	gttgcttcag	gcgttttctc	7920
	cccaccaagc	ccccaccctt	gctgtgtcac	catcactact	caagaccgga	ggcacagagg	7980
	gcaggagcac	agacccttta	aaccggcatt	gtattccaaa	gacgacaatt	tttaacacgc	8040
40	ttagtgtctc	taaaaaccga	ataaataatg	acaataaaaa	tggaatcatc	ctaaattgta	8100
	ttcattcatc	catgtgttta	ctttttattt	tttgagacaa	ggtcttgctc	agtctcctgg	8160
45	tgaaatgctg	taacgcaatc	atagctcact	gcaaccgtga	cctcctgggc	tccagtgatc	8220
	ctcttacctc	agcctcccga	gtagctggga	ccacaggtgc	ccgtcaccat	gccccgctac	8280

Met Trp Leu Leu Leu Thr Leu Ser Phe Leu Leu Ala Ser Thr Ala Ala  
1 5 10 15

- 18 -

5

Gln Asp Gly Asp Lys Leu Leu Glu Gly Asp Glu Cys Ala Pro His Ser  
20 25 30

10

Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Ala Leu Tyr Glu Arg Gly Arg Phe Asn Cys Gly  
35 40 45

15

Ala Ser Leu Ile Ser Pro His Trp Val Leu Ser Ala Ala His Cys Gln  
50 55 60

20

Ser Arg Phe Met Arg Val Arg Leu Gly Glu His Asn Leu Arg Lys Arg  
65 70 75 80

25

Asp Gly Pro Glu Gln Leu Arg Thr Thr Ser Arg Val Ile Pro His Pro  
85 90 95

30

Arg Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ser His Arg Asn Asp Ile Met Leu Leu Arg Leu  
100 105 110

Val Gln Pro Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Gln Val Arg Pro Ala Val Leu Pro  
115 120 125

35

Thr Arg Cys Pro His Pro Gly Glu Ala Cys Val Val Ser Gly Trp Gly  
130 135 140

40

Leu Val Ser His Asn Glu Pro Gly Thr Ala Gly Ser Pro Arg Ser Gln  
145 150 155 160

45

Val Ser Leu Pro Asp Thr Leu His Cys Ala Asn Ile Ser Ile Ile Ser  
165 170 175

50

Asp Thr Ser Cys Asp Lys Ser Tyr Pro Gly Arg Leu Thr Asn Thr Met  
180 185 190

Val Cys Ala Gly Ala Glu Gly Arg Gly Ala Glu Ser Cys Glu Gly Asp  
195 200 205

55

Ser Gly Gly Pro Leu Val Cys Gly Gly Ile Leu Gln Gly Ile Val Ser  
210 215 220

60

Trp Gly Asp Val Pro Cys Asp Asn Thr Thr Lys Pro Gly Val Tyr Thr  
225 230 235 240

5    Lys Val Cys His Tyr Leu Glu Trp Ile Arg Glu Thr Met Lys Arg Asn  
                    245                    250                    255

15     <300>  
       <308>   Genbank/ AAG09472  
       <309>   2000-03-06  
       <313>   (1) .. (171).

60      Leu Glu Trp Ile Arg Glu Thr Met Lys Arg Asn  
                        165                         170

- 20 -

5 <210> 9  
 <211> 161  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 10 <300>  
 <308> Genbank/ AAG09471  
 <309> 2000-03-06  
 <313> (1)..(161)  
 15 <400> 9  
 Met Trp Leu Leu Leu Thr Leu Ser Phe Leu Leu Ala Ser Thr Ala Ala  
 20 1 5 10 15  
 Gln Asp Gly Asp Lys Leu Leu Glu Gly Asp Glu Cys Ala Pro His Ser  
 25 20 25 30  
 Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Ala Leu Tyr Glu Arg Gly Arg Phe Asn Cys Gly  
 35 35 40 45  
 30 Ala Ser Leu Ile Ser Pro His Trp Val Leu Ser Ala Ala His Cys Gln  
 50 55 60  
 35 Ser Arg Phe Met Arg Val Arg Leu Gly Glu His Asn Leu Arg Lys Arg  
 65 70 75 80  
 Asp Gly Pro Glu Gln Leu Arg Thr Thr Ser Arg Val Ile Pro His Pro  
 40 85 90 95  
 Arg Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ser His Arg Asn Asp Ile Met Leu Leu Arg Leu  
 45 100 105 110  
 Val Gln Pro Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Gln Val Arg Pro Ala Val Leu Pro  
 115 120 125  
 50 Thr Arg Cys Pro His Pro Gly Glu Ala Cys Val Val Ser Gly Trp Gly  
 130 135 140  
 55 Leu Val Ser His Asn Glu Pro Gly Thr Ala Gly Ser Pro Arg Ser Gln  
 145 150 155 160  
 Gly  
 60  
 <210> 10

- 21 -

5 <211> 121  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
 <300>  
 10 <308> Genbank/ AAG09470  
 <309> 2000-03-06  
 <313> (1)..(121)  
  
 <400> 10  
 15 Met Trp Leu Leu Leu Thr Leu Ser Phe Leu Leu Ala Ser Thr Ala Ala  
 1 5 10 15  
  
 20 Gln Asp Gly Asp Lys Leu Leu Glu Gly Asp Glu Cys Ala Pro His Ser  
 20 25 30  
  
 Gln Pro Trp Gln Val Ala Leu Tyr Glu Arg Gly Arg Phe Asn Cys Gly  
 25 35 40 45  
  
 Ala Ser Leu Ile Ser Pro His Trp Val Leu Ser Ala Ala His Cys Gln  
 30 50 55 60  
  
 Ser Arg Phe Met Arg Val Arg Leu Gly Glu His Asn Leu Arg Lys Arg  
 35 65 70 75 80  
  
 Asp Gly Pro Glu Gln Leu Arg Thr Thr Ser Arg Val Ile Pro His Pro  
 85 90 95  
  
 40 Arg Tyr Glu Ala Arg Ser His Arg Asn Asp Ile Met Leu Leu Arg Leu  
 100 105 110  
  
 45 Val Gln Pro Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Gln  
 115 120  
  
 <210> 11  
 50 <211> 8735  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
 <300>  
 55 <308> Genbank/ AF242195  
 <309> 2000-03-06  
 <313> (1)..(8735)  
  
 <400> 11  
 60 agaatgggtg ctgtgggatt caggggagac acctgttagg tgttggggcc tcccagaaga 60  
 ggtgggggca gagtgtcaga ggacaaagat gaatttggaa gatatgggga agaaggattt 120

- 22 -

5	caattcaccc tcaaagcttc ctgaggcctc ccgtgggtcg ggcctgcag tactggagac	180
	ccagagtggg gtcagaccag ctctcgggg agctgccagt ctctgtaggg aggcagacac	240
10	cactgagggt caggggaggt cagagaaggc ctcaaggagg aagcggggct ggaagggaat	300
	ggcgttggat atgcggtggg aggaatagcc taagcatgaa atggcaggag ggaaaatggc	360
	agcactggct gcgtctagga caaggctatg ggagaccag ggagaggggc tggaaggga	420
15	gaagccactt ttgtccttga aagtgaggct ggagccaggc aactcatgcc tgtaatccca	480
	gcactttggg aggtgaggc ggggtggatca ctagaggtca ggagttcaag accagcctgg	540
20	ccaacatggt gaaactccgt ctctactaaa attacaaaaa ttagctgggc gtggtggcac	600
	acacctgtaa tccaattgc ttgggaggct gaggcaggag aatctcttga acccagaagg	660
	cagaggttac agtgagcgga gatcacgcca ctccactcca acctgggcta cagagccaga	720
25	ctccgtctca aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaagaa aaaaaagaa agaaagtga tttgaagagc	780
	tggactttat cctggtggtg ccaaggatcc atggagggtg gtgagcaggg gaggggcaca	840
30	gccagctcca gatgtagaaa gaccctttgg ggtcatggct ggagggcaag ctggtggagg	900
	ggactggact ggagggggac ccaaaaggcc agataagagg gttgagatag accaggcgcg	960
	gtggctcatg cctgtaatcc cagcactttg ggaggccgag gtgggtggat catgaagtca	1020
35	agagattgag gccatcctgg ctaacacggt gaaaccctgt ctctacttaa aaaaaaaaaa	1080
	tttccaaaaa attagccggg cacggtggtg ggcgcctgta gtcccagcta ctcgggaggc	1140
40	tgaggcgga gaatggtgtg aacctgggag gtggagcttg cagtgagccg acattgtgcc	1200
	actgcactcc agcctgggtg acagagttag actccgtctc aaaaaataa aaaaagttgg	1260
	gacagggggt ccttgcgtga tgatggagag agatccaccc gctggttagca tgggtctgga	1320
45	ggctgacagg tggaggaggt ggggcagggt ctgtccgagt gcctagagga agagtaaacc	1380
	ttccagagat gggggaccca gaaggaagcg cagagtgggg ttgggggaag gggataccgg	1440
50	tggtcagaag aaatttatta acagtggatg ggataagtct gtgtctggag ggatcctggt	1500
	ggaggcagaa gggtcctgcc tcacctggat tctctcactc cctccccaga ctgcagccga	1560
	accctggtcc ctctccaca atgtggcttc tcctcactct ctcttctctg ctggcatcca	1620
55	caggtgaggt ggccccagga gggggccagg tctgtgggag caggtgcccc cttcccaagc	1680
	atgtctgggc ccagtgatct gccagcccct acctcaccga gagaccacta aagatccttc	1740
60	cttcaccctc cactgtgcc aatgtcccta agcccttacc gtcagggtct ggtgctgctg	1800
	ctctggagtc gctatgttgc ctggggcctc tcgtgcccc cgacaaggaa cacggtcctg	1860
	gggttacaca aacctgagct gagtccctgg gcaaccgctt ccttgctgtg tgtccttag	1920

- 23 -

5 ggaactgctt cacctctctg ggcttcgaat gccttctcta taagacagca cccacttgag 1980  
 acaataacag tgaggctctca atagcataac agaggtaata tacatagcaa gcattagaca 2040  
 10 agtgctgaga ggccaacagc acagacagac tccagcttga gtcccacacc tgccactccc 2100  
 tgtctcttac agggctcttg aggggattaa atgtggttgt gtgtgaggca gaagcataag 2160  
 cctggcccag gtagtgcccc ttcaggtgtg caagccaggc acgggtgctta gagcttacat 2220  
 15 acaacgtcta tgtgtggttg gcaccaccga cctcatttga caaggaagg ggctgtggct 2280  
 cagagggacg gccacaacat caaggtcacc ttgggtgtca ggcaaactcc agattgaact 2340  
 20 cagctgccac acaccaagaa attaattgta acctgatgcc tctcttctgg agaaattggg 2400  
 ggggtgactt tcattaacgt tctgccacaa atgacctca ctctggggg cccctgagac 2460  
 cccacgcct ccagcctccc ctccggtct ctctgtgcac tcacctacct gcctcgcgcc 2520  
 25 tgctgtctgc gccagctgg ggccctcacc ttcctctggc ttggactggc caggtgcagc 2580  
 ctcggtgccc agctgttcag ccggtacct ccgccctcg gaggacgacc tcaccttcc 2640  
 30 tttgttaagc ccctgtcca ccacatccgc attcccctgg totcacggg gcctttggcc 2700  
 cagttctga ctgtgatggg gagagtgtg gcatttggc tggctgtgca aatcctgcc 2760  
 ctgtgtgggt gggagtgtgc atggcttcaa ccttcaggg atgcatccac attgccagt 2820  
 35 ggagaggggt cctggtcctg tgacctgaa tgtctotaat catgtcctta agcataatgc 2880  
 cattctgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtgtgtgtgt gtacatgcac gtgtgcagt ggatacaag 2940  
 40 gccctgtatg ttcacatcct ctccacatgc atgagccaga tcccatatg tgaacccaa 3000  
 tcagtgactc cacagatctg gcttgggggc tgatctagag atggataaat atgtcctgcc 3060  
 ctggctgcct ctggcttcag ctgcatgtct ttgacctga atgccagcc ccgtgtctgg 3120  
 45 gtgctgcccc agacagcaag tccacatctg agtgttggcc ttctgggtg gtgtctgcag 3180  
 ctctaactct aaaaaatgct ttgtgggtga atcacggtt taaccttgac tttttttgt 3240  
 50 ttgtttggtt ttttttgaga cggagtctcg ctctgccgc caagctggag ttcagtgggtg 3300  
 caacctcagc tactgcaac ctccgcctcc cagggttoaag caattctgtc tctgcctccc 3360  
 55 gagtagctag aattacaggc acgcaccacc acgccagct gatTTTTTgta ttttattta 3420  
 tttatttatt tatttttttag tagagacggg atttcacgat gttggccagg ctggtctcaa 3480  
 actcctgacc tcaggtgatc caccacctc ggccttggcc tcccaaagt ctgggattac 3540  
 60 aggcgtgagc caccacacct ggccaacctt gactatttat tataggaat tctgtgcaga 3600  
 tgtctgactt atgttggcca tctccaggat ggacctgaac tttcacacgt atgtccctgt 3660

- 24 -

5 gactaaatcc aggtgtcatt tgcaaaaaac aactaatatt attaagtagc taccagggct 3720  
 aggtatcact caccatacat acacacatgc acacacacac atacacattc ctacctcatc 3780  
 10 cttacaacaa tcttcatttt acagatgagg aaacagaggc acagacaggc cgaataactt 3840  
 actcaaagtt tcacagctag tacattcgaa cccaggctta aggacctatc tttgtccaga 3900  
 cctgtatgc aagtgtctgt gacactggat gccaaagactc acactagaga tgttgaattt 3960  
 15 aggtctgaac aatatccaat tctgtgtgtg tgtttgtgtg tgcattgtgtg tgtgtgtatg 4020  
 tattcatgtc ttaaccatcc atattcatat acacatatga acattctgtc tgtgattctt 4080  
 20 tttttttttt tttttttttt tttagatgg agtttcaactc ttgtcaccca ggctggagtg 4140  
 caatggagca acctccgctc actgcaatct ccgctcccg ggttcaagcg attttcctgc 4200  
 ctcagcctcc agagtagctg ggattacagg caccgcacac catgccagc taattttttg 4260  
 25 tatTTTTgtt agagacaggg tttcccata ttggccaggc tggctctgaa ctctgacct 4320  
 cagggtgatcc acctccctcg gctcccaaa gtgctgggat tacaggcatg agccaccgtg 4380  
 30 cccagcctgt gctgtgattc ttgaagctgc aacctatgtg catgcaagt aatttcagct 4440  
 tccagtcctg tccatagctg tacctaagtg tggaagctgg atgtgcatgt atgcatgtcc 4500  
 atgaccttgt atagccacat ctgggactca tactgcacac tgaatttggc tgacatgtcc 4560  
 35 agactctggg gccaaaggctg ggtcacacat actgagtggc cacatgcgtt tgacgtctgt 4620  
 gacaatttgg tgaccgtgaa tgactggtt caagtgacca cctgtctgaa cctgtatcca 4680  
 40 gtgcccctgt ctccacccc aaccacagag gacttcttgc cctctgtctt gttccccttc 4740  
 ctctctctcc cagagtctta tagcaaatgg ggtgggggct agagttctgg agaaaacagg 4800  
 cagcggttgt aaataaacia cagggcaggc ggagcatggt ggctcacacc tgtaatcca 4860  
 45 gcacttttgg aggctgaggc gggcagagca tttgaagtca gaagtttgag actacctggc 4920  
 taacatggtg agacctcgtc tctactaaaa atacaaaaat tagccagggtg tgggtggcggg 4980  
 50 cacctcagct actcgggagg ctgaggcagg aggatcactt gaaccaggga ggcggaagtt 5040  
 gcagtgaact gagatcatgc cactgcactc cagcctgggc aaaagagtga gactccgtct 5100  
 caaaaacaac aacaacaaca aaacaaaaaa cagggcaggg tgtcttgaga agttagggga 5160  
 55 aaggcatagg catatagtag ttagggcagg gtgcaaggaa ggtgtaggag gcaatgtaaa 5220  
 cgtccctgtc ctgaggcatc ctctaccct tctcttagca gccaggatg gtgacaagtt 5280  
 60 gctggaaggt gacgagtgtg caccctactc ccagccatgg caagtggctc tctacgagcg 5340  
 tggacgcttt aactgtggcg cttccctcat ctccccacac tgggtgctgt ctgcggccca 5400



- 25 -

5	ctgccaaagc cggtatgaag gcaggggctc agggctcctga gggagcctgg ttcgggggga	5460
	agagctccta gatttggggg aagacggagg cagaogccag aactcctggg ttctgaaaga	5520
	cgaggaggcc ggatgtcaag cccctgggtt aggaaggagt gtgtgtttca aagccttcga	5580
10	tctctgaagg aggaaggaga agactagttc cagcttttga gcctcagttc tagggatgtg	5640
	agaatcctgg attcggggac agaccaggag ggggctggga gtagttggag gggatcgagt	5700
15	tctaggagtg tgcctgactt cagactcgtt ggtccttgag gagcaggggc tggaaccatt	5760
	ggcttcaggg tcttgggaaa aggtaatggg atgtcgagat ttctaaaggg tcgggagacc	5820
	tcgggttgcc cactctttga tctttctgtc ctctacttgc gggtaaccac tggcccgcac	5880
20	tccactggcg ggaaaaccac tcgcccgcac agcttcatga gagtgcgcct gggagagcac	5940
	aacctgcgca agcgcgatgg ccagagcaa ctacggacca cgtctcgggt cattccacac	6000
25	ccgcgctacg aagcgcgcag ccaccgcaac gacatcatgt tgctgcgcct agtccagccc	6060
	gcacgcctga acccccaggt gcgccccgcg gtgctaccca cgcgttgccc ccacccgggg	6120
	gaggcctgtg tgggtgtctg ctggggcctg gtgtcccaca acgagcctgg gaccgctggg	6180
30	agcccccggt cacaaggtgc gtgaaaggat ggagctggat gcgaggcctc aaggaatcct	6240
	atgctccagg gctcttgggc ggaggggaca agggccggaa tttatggatc tgctccaagt	6300
35	ccactgtctt ccccagtga tctcccagat acgttgcatg gtgccaacat cagcattatc	6360
	tcggacacat cttgtgacaa gagctaccca gggcgccctga caaacaccat ggtgtgtgca	6420
	ggcgcggagg gcagaggcgc agaatcctgt gaggtcagag cctagagggg ccatcaggcg	6480
40	gaagaagagg gatggggaca ggtgtgggag tccggatggg gttggatttt ctttgccttg	6540
	ggccagagaa gatgctaggg ttaggcttgg agatggagta ggaagagaag ttagaatagg	6600
45	ggtgaggttg gagttggggt tataggtggg gattgcgttg tttgaggtgg ataaactgtga	6660
	tagttagttt gagatggcat gggttggggt tgagaatggg aatggtttgg tttgattctg	6720
	ggtgggaaat acgtcagggt tgaattggga tgaggtagat tttgtttgga atgcagaaga	6780
50	catgaagatt gagattggat tttgagatgg gcatggggtt gatttgattt tgaatggtga	6840
	ggatgtgggc tgagttggat ttaacttagt acagttgcac tggagttgca tgggggtgag	6900
55	attggatata ggttgggtga gttgtattga gctgtgttga attgggggtt ggggtggggt	6960
	tgggttggct ctgtttggga taaactgggc tgtattgagt tgagttgggt tggggttccc	7020
60	tgggatgggg atggattggg tttggggtga gattgcaaat ggtgattagg atgaggatga	7080
	atccaggagg tttcactcaa cctgagaccc cctcttttcc ccacagggtg actctggggg	7140

- 26 -

5    acccctggtc tgtgggggca tctgcaggg cattgtgtcc tggggtgacg tcccttgtga    7200  
      caacaccacc aagcctggtg tctataccaa agtctgccac tacttggagt ggatcagga    7260  
 10    aacatgaag aggaactgac tattctagcc tatctcctgt gccctgact gagcagaagc    7320  
      cccacagct ggccagcagc ccgcctgac atggaacaga acggagccat ccccaagac    7380  
      cctgtccaag gccagatgt tagccaagga ctgtgccac ctgaggacaa agctggcgct    7440  
 15    caaggtcacc tgtttaatgc caagataaca aagcgctgat ccaagttgct ctgtaggaat    7500  
      ttctgtgact tttttctggg gtcaaagaga aaccccgaga cactgtacac tgttctttt    7560  
      caccaccac cccgatccct aggtgaggag aagcggttg aagcagggt ccatcattc    7620  
 20    aacacacatg accaccctg tgatcttgaa caagaggccc aatctcactt cgcttggtt    7680  
      tcttatctg taaaatgaga ccatcttatt gctgacttca aagggtgtt gtgaggatta    7740  
 25    aatgagatga ttctgtgaa ctgattaaaa tctgtcttg cactgagtaa atacctcta    7800  
      tctctggatc ccagttaaag gacctaacag aactagatt accaagaatg gcttttctt    7860  
      taaggtttag ttctgggccc ggcattggtg ctcacacctg taatcccagc actttgggag    7920  
 30    gccaaaggcg gcggtcact tgaggtcagg agtgcaagac cagcctggcc aacatggtga    7980  
      aaccccatct ctactaaaaa tactaaaaa atttagccgg gcgtggtggc acacgactgt    8040  
 35    aatcctagct acttgggagg gtgatgtggg aggatcgctt gaacttagga ggcaggagt    8100  
      gcagtgagcc gagatcgcg cactgcactc cagcctggtg acagagcaag actccatctc    8160  
      agaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaagatttag ttctgggctt cctggtagcc atggcaaaaa    8220  
 40    ggcaaatact gtcctttcct tagccaggtc cctgatatac agcagaggct ggaactctga    8280  
      gctgctttga ttttaccaaa aagccaagac aacctgttg aagcctatgg gtttaccatt    8340  
 45    gaggtgcag gaatctagtt cctaattatc ttcagagacc acaaatgtg atgttcaagg    8400  
      tcgctgaatg ttgaagtaca tgaacctggc tcgtgagacc taaatattgt actggtggtg    8460  
      ggggggaagg gtcattggaa tctgtggtta gcctgatctt gacctgcgag ggaaggttgt    8520  
 50    ccagatctct ggactttgga ggaccgacgt tgagcaccat aatgggagca gaagtgcgag    8580  
      gtctttgaga ccccgcttgt tggggcgggc cgggatttgg atgctaaaaa ttacctggga    8640  
 55    accctgaata catctgggtt gggcgacaaa tgtgtggctc cccacacatc tttaggaaca    8700  
      catttgggca acccggtggg agtgaacggc ctggc    8735  
  
 60    <210> 12  
      <211> 20  
      <212> DNA  
      <213> Artificial

- 27 -

5  
    <220>  
    <223> Primer  
  
    <400> 12  
10 agtgggcat cactgctgct 20  
  
    <210> 13  
    <211> 20  
15 <212> DNA  
    <213> Artificial  
  
    <220>  
    <223> Primer  
20  
    <400> 13  
    tcgtttcctc aatccagctt 20  
  
25 <210> 14  
    <211> 16  
    <212> DNA  
    <213> homo sapiens  
  
30 <400> 14  
    ggaggcaagc agcctc 16  
  
    <210> 15  
35 <211> 20  
    <212> DNA  
    <213> artificial  
  
    <220>  
40 <223> Primer  
  
    <400> 15  
    tgtggcttct cctcactctc 20  
  
45  
    <210> 16  
    <211> 18  
    <212> DNA  
    <213> artificial  
  
50  
    <220>  
    <223> Primer  
  
    <400> 16  
55 aggctcgttg tgggacac 18  
  
    <210> 17  
    <211> 23  
60 <212> DNA  
    <213> artificial  
  
    <220>

- 28 -

5 <223> Primer

<400> 17  
gaagctgaat tcataattgg tgg 23

10 <210> 18  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial

15 <220>  
<223> Primer

<400> 18  
20 ttgtttctag agctttgtcc c 21

<210> 19  
<211> 14  
25 <212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 19

30 Ser Ser Gln Pro Trp Gln Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Pro Arg  
1 5 10

<210> 20  
35 <211> 19  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 20

40 Ala Val Arg Pro Ile Glu Val Thr Gln Ala Cys Ala Ser Pro Gly Thr  
1 5 10 15

45 Ser Cys Arg

<210> 21  
50 <211> 1283  
<212> DNA  
<213> homo sapiens

<400> 21

55 ccgccccct cgtctctggt ccctacctct ctgctgtgtc ttcatgtccc tgagggtctt 60

gggctctggg acctggccct cagcccctaa aatgttcctc ctgctgacag cacttcaagt 120

cctggctata gccatgacac agagccaaga ggatgagaac aagataattg gtggccatac 180

60 gtgcaccccg agctcccagc cgtggcaggc ggccctgctg gcgggtccca ggcgccgctt 240

cctctgcgga ggcgccctgc tttcaggcca gtgggtcatc actgctgctc actgcggccg 300

- 29 -

5	cccgatcctt caggttgccc tgggcaagca caacctgagg aggtgggagg ccaccagca	360
	ggtgctgcgc gtggttcgtc aggtgacgca cccaactac aactcccga ccacagacaa	420
10	cgacctcatg ctgctgcagc tacagcagcc cgcacggatc gggagggcag tcaggcccat	480
	tgaggtcacc caggcctgtg ccagcccccg gacctcctgc cgagtgtcag gctggggaac	540
	tatatccagc cccatcgcca ggtacccgc ctctctgcaa tgcgtgaaca tcaacatctc	600
15	cccggatgag gtgtgccaga aggcctatcc tagaaccatc acgcctggca tgggtctgtgc	660
	aggagttccc cagggcgagg aggactcttg tcagggtgac tctgggggac ccctggtgtg	720
20	cagaggacag ctccagggcc tcgtgtcttg gggaatggag cgctgcgccc tgcctggcta	780
	ccccggtgtc tacaccaacc tgtgcaagta cagaagctgg attgaggaaa cgatcgggga	840
	caaatgatgg tcttcacggt gggatggacc tcgtcagctg ccagggccct cctctctcta	900
25	ctcaggaccc aggagtccag gcccagccc ctctccctc agaccagga gtccaggccc	960
	ccagcccctc ctccctcaga cccgggagtc caggccccca gcccctctc cctcagaccc	1020
30	aggagcccca gtcccagca tctgatctt tactccggt ctgatctctc ctttccaga	1080
	gcagttgctt caggcgtttt ctccccacca agccccacc ctgtgtgtgt caccatcact	1140
	actcaagacc ggaggcacag agggcaggag cacagacccc ttaaaccggc attgtattcc	1200
35	aaagacgaca atttttaaca cgcttagtgt ctctaaaaac cgaataaata atgacaataa	1260
	aaatggaatc atcctaaatt gta	1283
40	<210> 22	
	<211> 10	
	<212> PRT	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
45	<400> 22	
	Ile Ile Thr Gly Gly His Thr Cys Thr Arg	
	1 5 . 10	
50	<210> 23	
	<211> 10	
	<212> PRT	
55	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 23	
	Gln Val Thr His Pro Asn Tyr Asn Ser Arg	
60	1 5 10	
	<210> 24	

- 30 -

5 <211> 11  
<212> PRT  
<213> homo sapiens  
  
<400> 24  
10 Gln Ala Cys Ala Ser Pro Gly Thr Ser Cys Arg  
1 5 10  
  
15 <210> 25  
<211> 14  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
20 <400> 25  
Ser Ser Gln Pro Trp Gln Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Gly Pro Arg  
1 5 10  
25  
  
<210> 26  
<211> 19  
<212> PRT  
30 <213> Homo sapiens  
  
<400> 26  
Ala Val Arg Pro Ile Glu Val Thr Gln Ala Cys Ala Ser Pro Gly Thr  
35 1 5 10 15  
  
Ser Cys Arg  
40  
  
<210> 27  
<211> 6  
<212> PRT  
45 <213> artificial  
  
<220>  
<223> N-terminal recombinant hK14myc-His  
  
50 <400> 27  
Glu Ala Glu Phe Ile Ile  
1 5  
  
55  
<210> 28  
<211> 3  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial  
60  
  
<220>  
<223> Peptide fragment of a Fluorogenic Synthetic Peptide

- 31 -

5 &lt;400&gt; 28

Val Pro Arg  
1

10

<210> 29  
<211> 4  
<212> PRT  
<213> artificial

15

<220>  
<223> Peptide Portion of Fluorogenic Synthetic Peptide

&lt;400&gt; 29

20

Ala Ala Pro Phe  
1

25

<210> 30  
<211> 3  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial

30

<220>  
<223> Peptide Portion of Trypsin Substrate

&lt;400&gt; 30

35

Val Pro Arg  
1

40

<210> 31  
<211> 4  
<212> PRT  
<213> Artificial

45

<220>  
<223> Peptide Portion of Chymotrypsin Substrate

&lt;400&gt; 31

50

Ala Ala Pro Phe  
1